Cocker's *ARITHMETICK:*

BEING

A plain and familiar Method, ſuitable to the meaneſt Capacity, for the full underſtanding of that incomparable Art, as it is now taught by the ableſt School-maſters in City and Country.

COMPOS'D,

By EDWARD COCKER, late Practitioner in the Arts of Writing, Arithmetick, and Engraving. Being that ſo long ſince promiſed to the World.

Peruſed and Publiſhed,

By JOHN HAWKINS, Writing-Maſter near St. *George's* Church in *Southwark*, by the Author's correct Copy, and commended to the World by many eminent Mathematicians and Writing-Maſters in and near *London*.

The FORTY SECOND EDITION, carefully Corrected and Amended.

Licenſed *Sept.* 3. 1677. *Roger L'Eſtrange.*

LONDON: Printed for H. TRACY, at the *Three Bibles* on *London-Bridge*, 1725.

Juſt Publiſh'd,

1. THE Marrow of the Mathematicks made plain and eaſy; containing the Doctrines of Arithmetick, Geometry, Aſtronomy, Gauging, the Uſe of the Sector, Surveying, Dialling, and the Art of Navigation. Illuſtrated with Cuts for the better Explanation of the whole Matter, after a new compendious eaſy Method. To which is added, Meaſuring Surfaces and Solids, ſuch as Planks, Timber, Stone; and Joyners, Carpenters, Bricklayers, Glaſiers, Painters, and Paviers Work; each Propoſition being wrought Vulgarly, Decimally, Practically, and Inſtrumentally. With a ſmall Tract of Gauging Wine, Ale, or Malt, without Inches or Diviſion, by which any one may Gauge Ten Backs or Floors of Malt in the ſame Time another ſhall Gauge One by the Way now uſed. Altogether New. By *W. Pickering.* Price 2 *s.*

2. *Tachygraphy:* The moſt exact and compendious Method of ſhort and ſwift Writing, that hath ever been publiſh'd by any. By *Tho. Shelton.* Approved of by both Univerſities. Price 1 *s.*

3. *Zeiglography*; or a new Art of ſhort Writing, never before publiſh'd; more eaſy exact ſhort and ſpeedy than any before publiſh'd. By *Tho. Shelton.* Price 1 *s.*

All printed for *H. Tracy* at the Three Bibles on London Bridge.

TO his much honoured Friends *Manwaring Davies* of the *Inner-Temple*, Esq; and Mr. *Humphry Davies* of St. *Mary Newington Butts*, in the County of *Surry*.

John Hawkins, (as an Acknowledgment of Unmerited Favours) humbly Dedicateth this *Manual of Arithmetick*.

To the READER.

Courteous Reader,

I HAVING had the Happineſs of an intimate Acquaintance with Mr. *Cocker* in his Life-time, often ſollicited him to remember his Promiſe to the World, of Publiſhing his *Arithmetick*; but (for Reaſons beſt known to himſelf) he refus'd it; and (after his Death) the Copy falling accidentally into my Hands, I thought it not convenient to ſmother a Work of ſo conſiderable a Moment, not queſtioning but it might be as kindly accepted, as if it had been preſented by his own Hand The Method is familiar and eaſy, diſcovering as well the Theorick as the Practick of that neceſſary Art of *Vulgar Arithmetick*. And in this new Edition there are many remarkable Alterations for the Benefit of the Teacher or Learner, which I hope will be very acceptable to the World: I have alſo performed my Promiſe in Publiſhing the *Decimal Arithmetick*, which finds Encouragement to my Expectation, and the Bookſellers too. I am,

Thine to ſerve thee,

John Hawkins.

Mr.

Mr. *Edward Cocker's*

PROEME *or* PREFACE.

BY the ſacred Influence of Divine Providence, I have been inſtrumental to the Benefit of many by Vertue of thoſe uſeful Arts Writing *and* Engraving: *And do now with the ſame wonted Alacrity, caſt this my Arithmetical Mite into the publick Treaſury, beſeeching the Almighty to grant the like Bleſſing to theſe as to my former Labours.*

Seven Sciences ſupremely excellent,
Are the chief Stars in *Wiſdom's* Firmament:
Whereof *Arithmetick* is one, whoſe Worth
The Beams of Profits and Delights ſhine forth;
This crowns the reſt, This makes Man's Mind compleat;
This treats of Numbers, and of This we treat.

I have been often deſired, by my intimate Friends, to publiſh ſomething on this Subject; who, in a pleaſing Freedom, have ſignified to me, That they expected it would be extraordinary. How far I have anſwer'd their Expectation,

pectation, I know not; but this I know, That I have designed this Work not extraordinary abstruse or profound; but have, by all Means possible within the Circumference of my Capacity, endeavoured to render it extraordinary useful to all those, whose Occasions shall induce them to make use of Numbers. *If it be objected, That the Books already published, treating of* Numbers, *are innumerable; I answer, That's but a small Wonder, since the Art is infinite. But that there should be so many excellent Tracts of* Practical Arithmetick *extant, and little practis'd, is to me a great Wonder; knowing that as* Merchandize *is the Life of the Weal-publick, so* Practical Arithmetick *is the Soul of* Merchandize. *Therefore I do ingenuously profess, That in the Beginning of this Undertaking, the numerous Concerns of the honoured Merchant first possesseth my Consideration: And how far I have accommodated this Composure for his most worthy Service, let his own profitable Experience be Judge.*

Secondly, *For your Service, most excellent Professors, whose Understandings soar to the Sublimity of the Theory and Practice of this Noble Science, was this Arithmetical Tractate Composed;*

Compoſed; which you may pleaſe to employ as a Monitor to inſtruct your young Tyroes, *and thereby take Occaſion to reſerve your precious Moments, which might be exhauſted that Way, for your more important Affairs.*

Thirdly, *For you, the ingenious Off-ſpring of happy Parents, who will willingly pay the full Price of Induſtry and Exerciſe for thoſe Arts and choice Accompliſhments, which may contribute to the Felicity of your future State: For you, I ſay, (ingenious Practitioners) was this Work compoſed, which may prove the Pleaſure of your Youth, and the Glory of your Age.*

Laſtly, *For you, the pretended Numeriſts of this Vapouring Age, who are more diſingeniouſly Witty to propound unneceſſary Queſtions, than ingenuouſly Judicious to reſolve ſuch as are neceſſary; for you was this Book compoſed and publiſhed, if you will deny your ſelves ſo much as not to invert the Streams of your Ingenuity, but by ſtudiouſly conferring with the Notes, Names, Orders, Progreſs, Species, Properties, Proprieties, Proportions, Powers, Affections and Applications of* Numbers *delivered herein, become ſuch Artiſts indeed, as you now only ſeem to be.*

be. *This* Arithmetick *ingeniouſly obſerved and diligently practiſed, will turn to good Account to all that ſhall be concerned in Accompts; ſince all its Rules are grounded on Verity, and delivered with Sincerity; the Examples built up gradually from the ſmalleſt Conſideration to the greateſt; and all the Problems or Propoſitions, well weighed, pertinent, and clear, and not one of them throughout the Tract taken upon Truſt; therefore now,*

Zoilus and *Momus*, lie you down and die,
For theſe Inventions your whole force defie.

Edward Cocker.

Courteous

Courteous Reader,

BEING well acquainted with the deceased Author, and finding him knowing and studious in the Mysteries of Numbers *and* Algebra, *of which he had some choice Manuscripts, and a great Collection of printed Authors in several Languages, I doubt not but he hath writ his* Arithmetick *suitable to his own* Preface, *and worthy Acceptation; which I thought fit to certify on a Request to that Purpose made to him that wisheth thy Welfare, and the Progress of Arts.*

John Collens.

Novemb. 27. 1677.

This Manual of Arithmetick *is recommended to the World by Us whose Names are subscribed,* viz.

Mr. John Collens, *Mr.* James Atkinson, *Mr.* Peter Perkins } *Matth.*
Mr. Rich. Lawrence, *Sen.*
Mr. Eleazar Wigan
Mr. Rich. Noble *of Guilford*
Mr. William Norgate
Mr. William Mason
Mr. Stephen Thomas
Mr. Peter Storey
Mr. Benj. Tinchbourn
Mr. Joseph Symmonds
Mr. Jerem. Milles
Mr. Josiah Cuffley
Mr. John Hawkins

And generally Approved by all Ingenious Artists.

A

A Table of the CONTENTS of this Book.

CHAP.

CHAP. I.

Notation of Numbers.

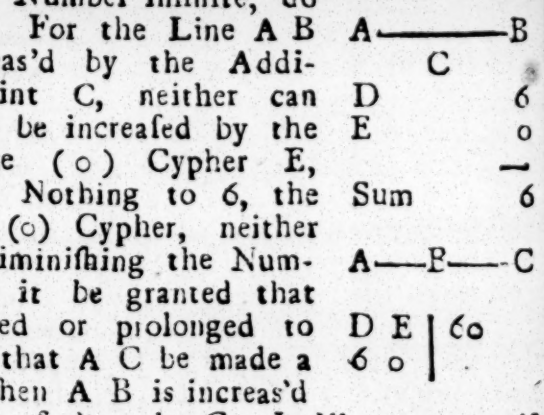
Rithmetick is an Art of Numbering or Knowledge, which teacheth to number well. And there are divers Species and Kinds of *Arithmetick* and *Geometry*, the which we do intend to treat of in order; applying the Principles of the one to the Definition of the other. For as Greatneſs is the Subject of *Geometry*, ſo Number is the Subject of *Arithmetick*; and if ſo, then their firſt Principles and chief Fundamentals, muſt have like Definitions; or at leaſt ſome Congruency.

2. Number is that, by which the Quantity of any thing is expreſs'd or number'd; as the Unit is the Number by which the Quantity of the Thing is expreſs'd or ſaid to be one, and two by which it is nam'd two, and $\frac{1}{2}$ half, by which it is nam'd or call'd half, and the Root of 3 by which it is called the Root of 3; the like of any other.

3. Hence it is that Unit is Number; for the Part is of the ſame Matter that is his whole, the Unit is part of the Multitude of Units, therefore the Unit is of the ſame Matter that is the Multitude of Units; but the Matter of the Multitude of Units is Number, therefore the Matter of Unit is Number; for elſe, if from a Number given no Number be ſubtracted, the Number given remaineth; as ſuppoſe 3 the given, if as ſome ſuppoſe, 1 be no Number, then if you ſubtract 1 from 3, there muſt remain 3 ſtill; which is very abſurd.

4. Hence it will be convenient to examine from whence Number hath its Riſe or Beginning. Moſt Au-

thors maintain, that *Unit* is the Beginning of *Number*, and it ſelf no Number; but looking upon the Principles and Definitions in the firſt Rudiments of Geometry, we ſhall find that the Definition of a Point is in no way congruous with the Definition of an Unit in Arithmetick; and therefore One or Unit muſt be in the Bounds or Limits of Number, and conſequently the Beginning of Number is not to be found in the Number One; wherefore we make Number and Magnitude congruent in Principles, and like in Definitions, we make and conſtitute a Cypher to be the Beginning of Number, or rather the Medium between increaſing and decreaſing Numbers, commonly called abſolute or whole Numbers, and negative and fractional Numbers, between which nothing can be imagin'd more agreeable to the Definition of a Point in Geometry; for as a Point is an Adjunct of a Line, and it ſelf no Line, ſo is a (o) Cypher an Adjunct of Number, and it ſelf no Number: And as a Point in Geometry cannot be divided or increas'd into Parts: So likewiſe (o) cannot be divided or increas'd into Parts; for as many Points, tho' in Number infinite, do make no Line, ſo many (o) Cyphers, though in Number infinite, do make no Number. For the Line A B cannot be increas'd by the Addition of the point C, neither can the Number D be increaſed by the Addition of the (o) Cypher E, for if you add Nothing to 6, the Sum will be 6 (o) Cypher, neither increaſing nor diminiſhing the Number 6; but if it be granted that A B be extended or prolonged to the Point C, ſo that A C be made a continu'd Line, then A B is increas'd by the Addition of the point C. In like manner, if we grant D (6) be prolong'd to E (o) ſo that DE (60) be a continu'd Number, making 60, then 6 is augmented by the Aid of (o) as the conſtituting the Number (60) Sixty; and furthermore that One or Unit is material



material and a Number, and that (o) is the Beginning of Number is prov'd by all Authors, altho' directly; for the Tables of Sines and Tangents prove one Degree to be a Number, becauſe the Sine of 1 Degree is 174524 (the Radius being 10000000) and the Beginning of that Table is (o) and it anſwereth 00000, &c.

5. Hence it is that Number is not Quantity diſcontinu'd, for all that which is but one Quantity, is not Quantity disjunct, (60) ſixty as it is a number, is one Quantity, *viz.* one Number (60) ſixty; therefore as it is Number, it is not Quantity disjunct; for Number is ſome ſuch Thing in Magnitude, as Humidity in Water; for as Humidity extends itſelf thro' all and every part of Water, ſo Number related to Magnitude, doth extend itſelf through all and every part of Magnitude. Alſo, as continu'd Water doth anſwer continu'd Humidity, ſo to a continu'd Magnitude doth anſwer a continu'd Number. As the continued Humidity of an intire Water, ſuffereth the ſame Diviſion and Diſtinction that his Water doth; ſo the continued Number ſuffereth the ſame Diviſion and Diſtinction that his Magnitude doth. And thus much concerning the Definition and Principles of Number and Magnitude: We come now to treat of

6. The Characters or Notes by which Numbers are ſignify'd, or by which a Number is ordinarily expreſs'd; and they are theſe, *viz.* (o) Cypher or Nothing, 1 One, 2 Two, 3 Three, 4 Four, 5 Five, 6 Six, 7 Seven, 8 Eight, 9 Nine. The Cypher, which tho' of it ſelf it expreſſeth not any certain or known Quantity, yet is the Beginning or Root of Number, and the other Nine Figures are call'd ſignificant Figures or Digits.

7. In *Number* of any ſort, two Things are to be conſider'd, *viz.* *Notation* and *Numeration*.

8. *Notation* teacheth how to deſcribe any *Number* by certain Notes and Characters, and to declare the Value thereof being ſo deſcrib'd, and that is by Degrees and Periods.

9. A Degree conſiſts of three Figures, *viz.* of three Places, comprehending Units, Tens, and Hundreds; ſo

365 is a Degree, and the firſt Figure (5) on the Right Hand, ſtands ſimply for his own Value, being Units, or ſo many Ones, *viz.* Five; the ſecond in order from the Right, ſignifies as many times Ten as there are Units contained in it, *viz* ſixty; the third in the ſame order ſignifies ſo many Hundreds as it contains Units, ſo will the expreſſion of the Number be Three hundry ſixty five, *&c.*

10. A Period is when a Number conſiſts of more than three Figures or Places, and whoſe proper Order is to prick every third Place, beginning at the Right Hand, and ſo on to the Left; ſo the Number 63452 being given, it will be diſtinguiſh'd thus, 63.452, and expreſſed thus, Sixty three thouſand, four hundred fifty two; likewiſe 4.578.236.782, being diſtinguiſhed as you ſee, will be expreſs'd thus; Four thouſand, five hundred ſeventy eight Millions, two hundred thirty ſix thouſand, ſeven hundred eighty two.

11. *Number* is either Abſolute or Negative.

12. Abſolute, or Intire, Whole, Increaſing Number, is that which by annexing another Figure or Cypher, it becomes ten times as much as it ſtood for before; and if two Figures or Cyphers be annex'd, it makes an hundred times as much as it ſtood for before, *&c.* As if you annex to the Figure 6 a Cypher, then it will become (60) ſixty; ſo if two Cyphers are annexed, then it will be (600) ſix hundred, and if you do annex to it a (4) four, then it will be (64) ſixty four; and if you annex (78) ſeventy eight, it will be then (678) ſix hundred ſeventy eight, *&c.*

13. A Negative, or Broken Fractional, Decreaſing Number, is that which by prefixing a Point or Prick toward the Left hand, its Value is decreaſed from ſo many Units, to ſo many tenth parts of any Thing, and if a Point and (0) Cypher, or Digit, be prefixed, it will be then ſo many hundred parts; and if a Point and two Cyphers or Digits be prefixed, its Value is decreaſed to be ſo many thouſandth parts, as if you would prefix before the Figure 3 a Point (.) or prick thus, (.)

it is then decreaſed from 3 Units or 3 Integers, to 3 tenth parts of an Unit or Integer: And if you prefix an Unit and Cypher thus (.03) it is decreaſed from 3 Integers to 3 hundred parts of an Integer, and by this means 5 l. abſolute, by prefixing of a point, will be decreaſed to 55 l. negative, which is 5 tenth parts of a Pound, equal in value to ten ſhillings; and ſo by prefixing of more Cyphers or Digits, its Value is decreaſed in a decuple proportion *ad infinitum.* As in the following Scheme, or rather Order of Numbers, we have placed (o) Cypher in its due Place and Order, as it is in the Beginning and Medium of Number; foregoing from (o) towards the Left hand, you deal with intire, abſolute, whole, increaſing Numbers.

Increaſing Numbers.					Decreaſing Numbers.			
29	876	543	256	2 1 o 1 2	345	678	976	3
mm	mmm	mmm	mmm	CXUXC	mmm	mmm	mmm	m
mm	mmm	mmm	CX		XC	mmm	mmm	m
mm	mmm	CX				XC	mmm	
X	CX						XCX	

But going from (o) the place of Units towards the Right hand, you meet with broken negative Fractions, and decreaſing Numbers. And hence it follows, that *Multiplication* increaſeth the Product in abſolute Numbers, but decreaſeth the Product in negative Numbers. Alſo Diviſion decreaſeth the Quotient in Whole Numbers, and increaſeth it in negative fractional Numbers.

14. An abſolute, intire, whole, increaſing Number, hath always a Point annexed towards the Right-hand; and therefore,

15. A negative, broken, decimal, decreaſing Number; hath always a Point prefixed before it towards the Left hand. When we expreſs Integers or whole Numbers, as 5 *Pounds*, 5 *Feet*, 26 *Men*, we uſually annex a

l. feet. men. inch.

Point or Prick after the Number thus, 5, 5, 26, 347. But when we expreſs Decimals, or Numbers that are

denied to be entire, as decreasing Numbers, we do commonly prefix a point or prick before the said decimal or decreasing Number thus (.3) that is three tenths, or 3 primes; (.03) that is three hundredths, or 3 seconds.

16. A whole or absolute Number is an Unit, or a composed Multitude of Units, and it is either a prime or else a compound Number.

17. Prime Numbers amongst themselves, are those which have no Multitude of Units, for a common Measurer, as 8 and 7, or 10 and 13, because not any Multitude of Units can equally measure or divide them without a Remainder.

18. Compound Numbers amongst themselves, are those which have a Multitude of Units for a common Measurer, as 9 and 12, because 3 measures them exactly, and abbreviates them to three and four.

19. A broken Number, commonly called a Fraction, is a part or parts of a whole Number, *viz.* a part of an Integer, as $\frac{1}{3}$ one third, is one third part of an Unit.

20. A broken Number or Fraction, consists of 2 parts, *viz.* the Numerator and the Denominator.

21. The Numerator and Denominator of a Fraction, are set one over the other, with a Line between them; and the Numerator is set above the Line, and expresseth the parts therein contained.

22. The Denominator of a Fraction, is the inferior *Number* plac'd below the Line, and expresseth the number of parts into which the Unit or Integer is divided; as let $\frac{3}{4}$ be the Fraction given, so shall 3 be the *Numerator*, and doth express or number the multitude of Parts contained in this *Fraction*, for $\frac{3}{4}$ is a Fraction compounded of Fourths or Quarters; and the Figure 3 in numbering shews us, that in that Fraction there are Three of these Fourth Parts or Quarters; also in the same *Fraction* $\frac{3}{4}$ is the *Denominator*, and doth express the Quality of the Fraction, *viz.* that the whole or Integer is here divided into 4 equal parts.

23. A *Broken Number* is either Proper or Improper, *viz.* proper when the *Numerator* is less than the *Denominator*, for $\frac{3}{4}$ is a perfect *proper Fraction*, but an *improper*

per Fraction hath its *Numerator* greater, or at leaſt equal to the *Denominator*, thus $\frac{3}{2}$ is an *improper Fraction*, the Reaſon is given in the Definition.

24. A proper *Broken Number*, is either *Simple* or *Compound*, viz. *Simple*, when it hath one Denomination, and *Compound* when it conſiſteth of divers Denominations, if $\frac{3}{4}$ $\frac{6}{12}$ $\frac{25}{100}$ were given, we ſay, they are each of them *Single* or *Simple Fractions*, becauſe they conſiſt but of one *Numerator* and one *Denominator*; but if $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{9}{12}$ of $\frac{35}{100}$ of a Pound *Sterling* were given, we ſay that is a *Compound Broken Number* or *Fraction*, becauſe the Expreſſion and Repreſentation conſiſteth of more Denominations than one; and ſuch by ſome are called *Fractions of Fractions*; they have always this Particle (of) between them.

25. When a ſingle *broken Number* or *Fraction* hath for his *Denominator* a *Number* conſiſting of an Unit in the firſt Place toward the left hand, and nothing but Cyphers from the Unit toward the right hand, it is then the more aptly and rightly called a *Decimal Fraction*; under this Head are all our Decreaſing *Numbers* placed, and in our 13th Definition, called *Negatives*, and by that Order there preſcribed, we order them to be *Decimals*, by ſigning a prick or point before them, or the *Numerator*, rejecting the *Denominator*: Therefore according to our laſt Rule, $\frac{5}{10}$ $\frac{5}{100}$ $\frac{25}{1000}$, are ſaid to be *Decimals*; and a *Decimal Fraction* may be expreſſed without its *Denominator* (as before) by prefixing a point or prick before the *Numerator* of the ſaid *Fraction*, and then ſhall the former *Fractions* 25 $\frac{5}{10}$ and $\frac{25}{1000}$ ſtand thus, .5, and .025.

But oftentimes, as in the ſecond and fourth *Fraction* $\frac{5}{100}$ and $\frac{27}{1000}$, a prick or point will not do without the Help of a Cypher or Cyphers prefix'd before the ſignificant Figures of the *Numerator*, and therefore when the *Numerator* of a *Decimal Fraction* conſiſteth not of ſo many places as the *Denominator* hath Cyphers, fill up the void places of the *Numerator* with prefixing Cyphers before the ſignificant Figures of the *Numerator*, and then ſign it for a *Decimal*, ſo ſhall $\frac{5}{100}$ be .05

and $\frac{25}{1000}$ will be .025, and $\frac{72}{10000}$ will be. 0072. Now by this we may eaſily diſcover the *Denominator* having the *Numerator*; for always the *Denominator* of any *Decimal Fraction* conſiſts of ſo many Cyphers, as the *Numerator* hath places, with an Unit prefixed before the ſaid Cypher, *viz.* under the Point or Prick.

26. A *Decimal Number* or *Fraction*, is expreſſed by *Primes*, *Seconds*, *Thirds*, *Fourths*, *&c.* and is Number decreaſing. Here inſtead of *Natural* and *Common Fractions*, as $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Thing, we order the Thing or Integer into *Primes*, *Seconds*, *Thirds*, *Fourths*, *Fifths*, &c. that our Expreſſion may be conſonant to our former Order.

27. In *Decimal Arithmetick*, we always imagine that all intire Units, Integers, and Things are divided firſt into ten equal parts, and theſe parts ſo divided we call *Primes*; and ſecondly, we divide alſo each of the former *Primes* into other ten equal parts, and every of theſe Diviſions we call *Seconds*; and thirdly, we divide each of the ſaid *Seconds* into ten other equal parts, and thoſe ſo divided, we call *Thirds*; and ſo by decimating the former, and ſub decimating theſe latter, we run on *ad infinitum*.

28. Let a Pound *Sterling*, *Troy-weight*, *Averdupois-weight*, *Liquid meaſure*, *Dry meaſure*, *Long meaſure*, *Time*, *Dozen*, or any other Thing or Integer be given to be *decimally* divided: In this Notion premiſed, we ought to let the firſt Diviſion be *Primes*, the next Diviſion *Seconds*, the next *Thirds*, &c. So one Pound Sterling being 20 Shillings, which divided into ten equal Parts, the Value of each part will be 2 Shillings; therefore, one *Prime* of a Pound Sterling will ſtand thus: (.1) which is in Value 2 Shillings; three *Primes* will ſtand thus; (.3) and that is in Value 6 Shillings. Again, a *Prime* or .1 being divided into ten equal parts, each of thoſe parts will be one *Second*, and is thus expreſs'd, (.01) and its value will be found to be 2 d. Farthing and $\frac{6}{10}$ of a Farthing; and ſo will .05 ſignify one Shilling, or have five *Seconds*. And if .01 be divided into ten other equal parts, each of thoſe parts ſo divided will be *Thirds*, and will ſtand thus, .001, and its value will be

e found to be .96 of a Farthing, or $\frac{96}{100}$ of a Farthing, nd .009 *Thirds* will be 2*d.* and 64 of a Farthing, or $\frac{64}{100}$ f a Farthing, *&c.* So that 375 *l.* will be found to epreſent 7*s.* 6*d.* for the three *Primes* are 6 Shillings, nd the 7 *Seconds* are 1*s.* 4*d.* and $\frac{2}{10}$ of a Penny, and he 5 *Thirds* are 1 Penny, and $\frac{8}{10}$ of a Penny, both hich added together make 7*s.* 6*d.*

29. If you put any Bulk or Body, repreſenting an nteger, if it be *decimally divided*, then the part in the irſt Decimation are *Primes*, the next *Seconds*, and the ext Decimation is *Thirds*, the next *Fourths*, *&c.* As et there be given a Bullet of Lead, or ſuch like, whoſe Veight let it be 50 *l. Troy*, this call an Unit, Integer, or hing; then will the like Weight and Matter make 10 ther, the which together, will be equal to 50 *l.* and vill weigh each of them 5 *l.* apiece; take of the ſame Matter, and equal to 5 *l.* make 10 more, then each of hoſe will weigh 6 Ounces apiece; alſo, if again you ake 6 Ounces, and thereof make 10 other ſmall Bullets, ach of them will weigh 12 Penny-Weight *Troy*, and hus have you made *Primes*, *Seconds*, and *Thirds*, in reſpect f the Integer, containing 50 *l. Troy-weight*; So that 5 *rimes* is equal to the half Maſs and 2 *Primes*, and 2 *Se-onds* is a quarter of the Maſs; and therefore one of he firſt diviſion, 2 of the ſecond diviſion, and 5 of he third diviſion, will be equal in Weight to half a uarter of the Maſs, and contains 6 l. 3 Ounces.

30. When a *Decimal Fraction* followeth a *Whole Num-er*, you are to ſeparate or part the *Decimal* from the *Vhole Number* by a point or prick; ſo if 75 followed the *hole Number* 32, ſet them thus, 32.75. You ſhall find hat divers Authors have divers Ways in expreſſing *mixt Numbers*, as thus, 32|75, or $32|\frac{75}{100}$, or $32|\frac{..}{75}$, but you vill find that 32.75 thus placed and expreſſed, is the tteſt for Calculation.

31. A *mixt Number* hath 2 parts; the whole, and the roken; the whole is that which is compoſed of Inte-ers, and the broken is a *Fraction* annexed thereunto. o the *mixt Number* $36\frac{8}{12}$ being given, we ſay, that 36 the *whole Number*, which is compoſed of Integers; and

the $\frac{8}{12}$ is the *broken Number* annexed, which sheweth that one of the former Integers (of that 36) being divided into 12 parts, $\frac{8}{12}$ doth expreſs 8 of thoſe parts more, belonging to the ſaid 36 Integers.

32. *Denominative Numbers* are of one, or of many and thoſe are of divers Sorts and Kinds, *viz. Singular* called Unit, as 1; and *Plural* called Multitude, as 2, 3, 4, 5; *Single*, of one kind only called *Digits*, as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; and Compounds of many, 10, 11, 12, *&c.* 102, 367, *&c.*

Proportional, as Single, Multiply, Double, Triple, Quadruple, &c. *Denominate*, as Pounds, Shillings, Pence; *Undenominate*, as 1, 2, 3, &c. *Perfect*, as 6, 28, 496, 8128, 130816, 2096128, &c. whoſe parts are equal to the Numbers; *Imperfect*, unequal, and more than the Sum, as 12, to 1, 2, 3, 4, 6; *Imperfect*, unequal and leſs than the Sum, as 8 to 1, 2, 4. *Numbers* Commenſurable and Incommenſurable, as 12 and 9 are Commenſurable, becauſe 3 meaſures them both: but 6 and 17 are Incommenſurable, becauſe no one common *Number* or *Meaſure* can meaſure them; *Linear*, in form of a Line, as ..... *Superficial*, in form of a Superficies or Plane, ::::::, or ⁝⁝⁝, &c. and Number cubical or ſolid in form of a Cube. Theſe two latter are otherwiſe called *Figurative Numbers*: There are alſo other Numbers called Tabular, as Sines, Tangents, Secants, &c. Others that be called Logarithmetick, or borrowed Numbers, fitted to Proportion for eaſe, and ſpeedy Calculation of all manner of Queſtions.

CHAP. II.

Of the Natural Diviſion of Integers, and the ſeveral Denominations of the Parts.

1. AND that we may advance methodically herein, we will begin with the main Pillars on which Arithmetick is founded, *viz.* the ſeveral Species of that Art: But firſt,

Of

Of Money, Weights, &c.

2. The leaſt Denomination or Fraction of Money uſed in *England* is a Farthing, from whence is produced the following Table, called the *Table of Coin*, viz.

			And therefore,			
			l.	*s.*	*d.*	*qrs.*
1 *Farth.*		1 *Farthing*				
4 *Farth.*	make	1 *Penny*	1	20	12	4
12 *Pence*		1 *Shilling*	1	20	240	960
20 *Shil.*		1 *Pound*		1	12	48
					1	4

The firſt of theſe Tables, *viz.* that on the Left hand, is plain and eaſy to be underſtood, and therefore wants no Directions. In the ſecond Table above the Line you have 1 *l.* 20 *s.* 12 *d.* 4 *qrs.* whereby is meant, That a Pound is equal to 20 Shillings, and 1 Shilling is equal to 12 Pence, and 1 Penny equal to 4 Farthings; under the Line is 1 *l.* 20 *s.* 240 *d.* 960 *qrs.* which ſignifies 1 *l.* to contain 20 Shillings, or 240 Pence, or 960 Farthings; in the ſecond Line below that is 1 *s.* 12 *d.* 48 *qrs.* the firſt ſtanding under the Denomination of Shillings, whereby is to be noted, that 1 Shilling is equal to 12 Pence or 48 Farthings; and likewiſe that below that, one Penny is equal in Value to four Farthings; underſtand the like Reaſon in all the following Tables of Weight, Meaſure, Time, Motion, and Dozen.

Of Troy-Weight.

3. The leaſt Fraction or Denomination of Weight uſed in *England*, is a Grain of Wheat gathered out of the middle of the Ear, and well dried; from whence are produced theſe following Tables of Weight, called *Troy-Weight*.

32 *Grains of Wheat*		24 *Artificial Grains*
24 *Artificial Grains*	make	1 *Penny-weight*
20 *Penny-weight*		1 *Ounce*
12 *Ounces*		1 *Pound Troy-weight.*

And

And therefore,

l.	*oun.*	*p. w.*	*grains*
1	12	20	24
1	12	240	5760
1	20	480	
1	24		

Troy Weight ſerveth only to weigh Bread, Gold, Silver, and Electuaries; it alſo regulateth and preſcribeth a Form how to keep the Money of *England* at a certain Standard.

Of Apothecaries Weights.

4. The *Apothecaries* have their Weights deduc'd from *Troy-weight*, a Pound *Troy* being the greateſt Integer, a Table of whoſe Diviſion and Subdiviſion followeth, *viz.*

			And therefore, *l. oun. drams ſcrup. gr.*
1 *pound*	make	12 *ounces*	1—12—8—3—20
1 *ounce*	make	8 *drams*	1—12—96—288—5760
1 *dram*	make	3 *ſcruples*	1—8—24—480
1 *ſcruple*	make	20 *grains*	1—3—60
			1—20

5. Thus much concerning *Troy-weight*, and its derivative Weights; beſides which, there is another kind of Weight uſed in England, known by the Name of *Averdupois-weight*, (1 Pound of which is equal to 14 Ounces 12 Penny-weight *Troy-weight*) and it ſerveth to weigh all kinds of Grocery Wares, as alſo Butter, Cheeſe, Fleſh, Wax, Tallow, Roſin, Pitch, Lead, &c. the Table of which is as followeth.

A Table of Averdupois-weight.

4 *quarters of a dram*	make	1 *dram*
16 *drams*	make	1 *ounce*
16 *ounces*	make	1 *pound*
28 *pounds*	make	1 *quarter of a hundred.*
4 *quarters*	make	1 *hundred weight at* 112 *l.*
20 *hundred*	make	1 *tun.*

And

And therefore,

Tun	C.	*qr.*	*l.*	*oun.*	*drams*	*grs*
1	20	4	28	16	16	4
1	20	80	2240	35040	573440	2293760
	1	4	112	1792	28672	114688
		1	28	448	7168	28672
			1	16	256	1024
				1	16	64
					1	4

Wooll is weighed with this Weight, but only the Divisions are not the same.

A Table of the denominative Parts of Wooll Weight.

	make	
7 *pounds*		1 *clove*
2 *cloves*		1 *stone*
2 *stones*		1 *todd*
6 *todd.* 1 *stone*		1 *wey*
2 *weys*		1 *sack*
12 *sacks*		1 *last*

And therefore,

last	*sack*	*wey*	*todd*	*stone*	*cloves*	*l.*
1	12	2	6½	2	2	7
1	12	24	150	312	624	4368
	1	2	13	26	52	364
		1	6½	13	26	182
			1	2	4	28
				1	2	14
					1	7

Note, That in some Counties, the *Wey* is 256*l. Averdupois*, as in the *Suffolk Wey*; but in *Essex* there is 336*l.* in a Wey.

6. The least denominative part of *Liquid Measure* is a Pint, which was formerly taken from *Troy-weight*, (1 Pound of Wheat *Troy-weight* making a Pint of *Liquid Measure*) but since, by a late Act of Parliament, to prevent Frauds in the Excise, the Pint Beer Measure is to contain 35¼ solid Inches, and the Wine Pint 28⅞ the like Inches, *&c.*

A

A Table of Liquid Measure.

35¼ *cubical inches*	make	1 *pint Beer measure*
28⅞ *cubical inches*		1 *pint Wine measure*
2 *pints*		1 *quart*
2 *quarts*		1 *pottle*
2 *pottles*		1 *gallon*
8 *gallons*		1 *firk. of ale, ſoap, or beer*
9 *gallons*		1 *firkin of beer*
10 *gallons and a half*		1 *firkin of Salmon or Eels*
2 *firkins*		1 *kilderkin*
2 *kilderkins*		1 *barrel*
42 *gallons*		1 *tierce of wine*
63 *gallons*		1 *hogſhead*
2 *hogſheads*		1 *pipe or butt*
2 *pipes or butts*		1 *tun of wine*

And therefore,

tun	*pipes*	*hhds*	*gall.*	*pints*
1	2	2	63	8
1	2	4	252	2016
1	2	126		1008
1	63			504
1	8			

7. The leaſt denominative part of Dry Meaſure is alſo a pint, and this is likewiſe taken from *Troy-weight.*

A Table of Dry Meaſure.

1 *pound Troy*	make	1 *pint*
2 *pints*		1 *quart*
2 *quarts*		1 *pottle*
2 *pottles*		1 *gallon*
2 *gallons*		1 *peck*
4 *pecks*		1 *buſhel*
2 *buſhels*		1 *comb*
4 *combs*		1 *quarter*
2 *quarters*		1 *chaldron*
5 *quarters*		1 *wey*
3 *weys*		1 *laſt*

And therefore,

last	*wey*	*qrs*	*com.*	*bush.*	*pecks*	*gall.*	*pints*
1	2	5	2	4	4	2	8
1	2	10	20	80	320	640	5120
	1	5	10	40	160	320	2560
		1	2	8	32	65	512
			1	4	16	32	256
				1	4	8	64
					1	2	16
						1	8

8. The leaſt denominative part of *Long-Meaſure* is a Barly-Corn well dried and taken out of the middle of the Ear; whoſe Table of Parts followeth.

3 *Barly-corns*		1 *inch*
12 *inches*		1 *foot*
3 *feet*		1 *yard*
3 *feet* 9 *inches, or a yard and a quarter*	make	1 *ell Engliſh*
6 *feet*		1 *fathom*
5 *yards and a half*		1 *pole, perch, or rod*
40 *poles or perches*		1 *furlong*
8 *furlongs*		1 *Engliſh mile*

And therefore,

mile	*furl.*	*poles*	*yards*	*feet*	*inches*	*barly-corn*
1	8	40	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	12	3
1	8	320	1760	5280	63360	190080
	1	40	220	660	7920	23760
		1	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	198	594
			1	3	36	108
				1	12	36
					1	3

And note, that the Yard, as alſo the Ell, is uſually divided into 4 quarters, and each quarter into 4 Nails.

Note alſo, that a Geometrical Pace is 5 Feet; and there are 1056 ſuch Paces in an *Engliſh* Mile.

9. The

9. The parts of the Superficial Measures of Land are such as are mentioned in the following Table, *viz.*

A Table of Land Measure.

40 *square Poles or Perches*	make	1 *Rood, or quarter of an Acre.*
4 *Roods*	make	1 *Acre.*

By the foregoing *Table of Land Measure*, you are informed what a Pole or Perch is; and by this, that 40 square Perches is a Rood. Now a square Perch is a Superficies very aptly resembled by a square Trencher, every side thereof being a Perch of 5 yds. and a half in length, 40 of them is a Rood, and 4 Roods an Acre. So that a Superficies that is 40 Perches long, and 4 broad, is an Acre of Land, the Acre containing in all 160 square Perches.

10. The least denominative part of Time, is one *Minute*, the greatest Integer being a *Year*, from whence is produced this

Table of Time.

1 *minute*	make	1 *minute*
60 *minutes*	make	1 *hour*
24 *hours*	make	1 *day natural*
7 *days*	make	1 *week*
4 *weeks*	make	1 *month*
13 *months, 1 day, 6 hours*	make	1 *year*

But the Year is usually divided into twelve unequal Calendar Months, whose Names and the Number of Days they contain, are as follows, *viz.*

	Days
January	31
February	28
March	31
April	30
May	31
June	30
July	31
August	31
September	30
October	31
November	30
December	31

So that the Year containeth 365 Days, and 6 Hours; but the 6 Hours are not reckoned but only every fourth Year, and then there is a Day added to the latter end of *February*, and then it containeth 29 Days; and that Year is called Leap-Year, and containeth 366 Days.

And

And here *note*, That as the Hour is divided into 60 Minutes, ſo each Minute is ſub-divided into 60 Seconds, and each Second into 60 Thirds, and each Third into 60 Fourths, *&c.*

The Tropical Year, by the exacteſt Obſervation of the moſt accurate Aſtronomers, is found to be 365 Days, 5 Hours, 49 Minutes, 4 Seconds, and 21 Thirds.

CHAP. III.

Of the Species and Kinds of Arithmetick.

THERE are ſeveral Species of this Art; and which may be term'd either Natural, Artificial, Analytical, Algebraical, Lineal, or Inſtrumental: But what we are now to treat upon, relates to the Single Parts of Natural Arithmetick ſo far as concerns Numeration, of which there are alſo Four Kinds, viz. *Addition*, *Subtraction*, *Multiplication*, and *Diviſion*.

CHAP. IV.

Addition of Whole Numbers.

1. *Addition* is the Reduction of two or more Numbers, of like kind, together into one Sum or Total. Or it is by which divers Numbers are added together, to the end that the Sum or Total value of them all may be diſcovered.

The firſt Number in every *Addition* is called *Addible Number*; the other, the *Number* or *Numbers* added, and the *Number* invented by the *Addition* is called the *Aggregate* or *Sum* containing the Value of the *Addition*.

The Collation of the Numbers, is the right placing the Number given reſpectively to each Denomination, and the Operation is the Artificial adding of the Numbers

bers given together, in order to the finding out of the *Aggregate* or *Sum*.

2. In *Addition* place the Numbers given respectively the one above the other, in such sort, that the like degree, place or denomination, may stand in the same Series, *viz.* Units under Units, Tens under Tens, Hundreds under Hundreds, &c. Pounds under Pounds, Shillings under Shillings, Pence under Pence, &c. Yards under Yards, Feet under Feet, &c.

3. Having thus placed the numbers given (as before) and drawn a Line under them, add them together beginning with the lesser Denomination, *viz.* at the Right hand; and so on, subscribing the Sum under the Line respectively: as for Example,

Let there be given 3352, and 213, and 133, to be added together, I set the Units in each particular Number under each other, and so likewise the Tens under the Tens, &c. and draw a Line under them, as in the Margent; then I begin at the place of Units, and add them together upwards, saying 3 and 3 are 6, and 2 make 8, which I set under the Line, and under the same Figures added together; then I proceed in the next place, being the place of Tens, and add them in the same manner as I did the place of Units, saying, 3 and 1 are 4, and 5 are 9, which I likewise set under the Line respectively; then I go to the place of Hundreds, and add them up as I did the other, saying, 1 and 1 are 3, and 3 are 6, which is also set under the Line: and lastly, I go to the place of Thousands, and because there are no other Figures to add to the 3, I set it under the Line in its respective place, and so the Work is finished; and I find the Sum of the 3 given Numbers to be 3698.

3352
213
133
3698

4. But if the Sum of the Figures of any Series exceedeth Ten, or any number of Tens, subscribe under the same the Excess above the Ten, and for every Ten carry one to be added to the next Series towards the Left hand, and so go on till you have finished your Addition; always remembring, that how great soever the

ne Sum of the Figures of the laſt Series is, it muſt all e ſet down under the Line reſpectively. So 3678 being iven to be added to 2357, I ſet them down as is be- ore directed, and as you ſee in the Margent, with a ine drawn under them, then I begin and dd them together, ſaying 7 and 8 are 15, which is 5 above 10, wherefore I ſet 5 under ne Line, and carry one for the 10 to be added o the next Series, ſaying, 1 that I carry'd and is 6 and 7 are 13, wherefore I ſet down and carry 1 (for the Ten) to the next Series; then ſay, 1 that I carry'd and 3 are 4, and 6 are 10, now ecauſe it comes to juſt 10, and no more, I ſet 0 under ne Line, and carry 1 for the 10 to the next, and ſay, 1 hat I carried and 2 are 3, and 3 are 6, which I ſet own in its reſpective place; thus the *Addition* is ended, nd tha total Sum of theſe Numbers is found to be 6035. everal Examples of this kind follow.

	3678
	2357
	6035

Numbers to be added	354867
	573846
	785946
	347205
Sum	2061864

Numbers to be added	748647
	465834
	76483
	648400
Sum	1939364

Numbers to be added	45346
	38074
	8437
	923
	76
Sum	92856

5. If the Numbers given to be added, are contain'd nder divers Denominations, as of *Pounds*, *Shillings*, *ence*, and *Farthings*; or of *Tons*, *Hundreds*, *Quarters*, *ounds*, &c. Then in this Caſe having diſpoſed of the lumbers, each Denomination under other of the like ind; beginning at the leaſt Denomination (mind-

ing

ing how many of one Denomination do make an I
teger in the next) and having added them up, f
every Integer of the next greater Denomination th
you find therein contained, bear an Unit in mind
be added to the ſaid next greater Denomination, e
preſſing the Exceſs reſpectively under the Line, pr
ceed in this manner until your Addition be finiſhed
the following Example will make the Rule plain
the Learner. Thus theſe following Sums being giv
to be added, *viz*, 136 *l.* 13 *s.* 04 *d.* 2 *qrs.* and 79
07 *s.* 10 *d.* 3 *qrs.* and 33 *l.* 18 *s.* 09 *d.* 1 *qr.* a
15 *l.* 09 *s.* 05 *d.* 0 *qrs.* The Numbers being diſpoſ
according to Order, will ſtand as in the Margen
Then I begin at the Denomination of Farthings, a
add them up, ſaying, 1 and 3 are
4, and 2 makes 6. Now I conſi-
der that 6 Farthings are 1 Penny
and 2 Farthings, wherefore I ſet
down the 2 Farthings in its place
under the Line; and keep 1 in
mind to be added to the next de-
nomination of Pence: Then I go
on, ſaying, 1 that I carried and 5
are 6, and 9 are 15, and 10 are 25, and 4 are 29; n
I conſider that 29 Pence are 2 Shillings and 5 Pen
therefore I ſet down 5 Pence in order under the Li
and keep 2 in mind for 2 Shillings to be added to t
Shillings; then I go on ſaying, 2 that I carried and
are 11, and 18 are 29, and 7 are 36, and 13 are 4
then I conſider that 49 Shillings are 2 Pounds and
Shillings, wherefore I ſet the 9 Shillings under t
Line, and carry the 2 for the 2 Pounds to the next a
laſt Denomination of Pounds, and proceed, ſaying,
that I carried and 5 make 7, and 3 are 10, and 9
19, and 6 are 25; then I ſet down 5, and carry 2.
the 2 Tens; and proceed, ſaying, 2 that I carry and
is 3, and 3 are 6, and 7 are 13, and 3 make 16, an
ſet down 6, and carry 1 for the 10, and go on, ſayi
1 that I carried and 1 are 2, which I ſet in its pl
under the Line, and the Work is finiſhed; and thu
fi

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*qrs*
	136	13	04	2
	79	07	10	3
	33	18	09	1
	15	09	05	0
	265	09	05	2

H the Sum of the foreſaid Numbers to be 265 *l.* 9 *s.* *d.* 2 *qrs.* There is another Example in the Opera-n, of which the Learner muſt have an Eye to the ble of *Troy weight.* The Numbers given are 38 *l.* 7 *oz.* *p. w.* 18 *gr.* and 50 *l.* 10 *oz.* 10 *p. w.* 12 *gr.* and *l.* 08 *oz.* 05 *p. w.* 16 *gr.* And in order to the Addi-n thereof I place them as you ſee, and proceed to eration; ſaying, 16 and 12 are 28, and 18 are 46; w becauſe 24 Grains make 1 Pen-weight, 40 Grains are 1 Penny ight, and 22 Grains, wherefore et down 22, and carry 1 for the nny-weight, and 5 makes 6, and are 16, and 13 are 29, which is Ounce and 9 Penny-weight. I ſet wn 9 in its place under the Line, d carry 1 to the Ounces, ſaying, 1 that I carry and are 9, and 10 are 19, and 7 are 26, and becauſe 26 unces make 2 Pounds 2 Ounces, I ſet down 2 for the unces, and carry 2 to the Pounds; going on, 2 that carry and 2 are 4, and 8 make 12, that is 2 and go 1; en 1 I carry and 4 are 5, and 5 are 10, and 3 are 13, hich I ſet down as in the Margent, and the Work is iſhed, and I find the Sum of the ſaid Numbers to a-ount to 132 *l.* 2 *oz.* 9 *p.w.* 22 *gr.* The Way of pro-ing theſe, or any Sum in the Rule, is ſhewed immedi-ely after the enſuing Examples.

l.	*oz.*	*p.w.*	*gr.*
38	07	13	18
50	10	10	12
42	08	05	16
132	02	29	22

Addition of Engliſh Money.

l.	s.	d.	qrs.
436	13	07	1
184	09	10	3
768	17	04	2
564	11	11	0
1954	12	09	2

l.	s.	d.	qrs.
48	15	11	1
76	10	07	3
18	00	05	3
24	19	09	2
168	06	10	1

Addition of Troy Weight.

l.	oz.	p.w.	gr.
15	07	13	12
18	06	04	20
11	10	16	18
09	04	10	22
19	11	18	04
22	00	00	00
47	05	04	04

l.	oz.	p.w.	gr.
345	09	12	1[illegible]
726	08	14	1[illegible]
389	07	06	1[illegible]
83	10	16	2[illegible]
130	00	10	1[illegible]
74	07	15	0[illegible]
1550	08	16	0[illegible]

Addition of Apothecaries Weights.

l.	oz.	dr.	ſc.	gr.
48	07	1	0	14
74	05	5	2	10
64	10	7	1	16
17	08	1	0	11
34	09	6	1	09
240	05	6	1	00

l.	oz.	dr.	ſc.	gr.
60	03	4	0	1[illegible]
48	10	6	0	1[illegible]
34	08	2	1	1[illegible]
18	11	2	2	1[illegible]
160	07	1	2	1[illegible]
35	02	5	1	0[illegible]
358	07	3	0	1[illegible]

Addition of Averdupois Weight.

Tun,	C.	qrs.	l.
75	13	1	15
48	07	3	21
60	11	1	17
21	07	0	25
12	16	0	11
218	16	0	05

l.	oun.	dr.
36	10	12
22	11	13
11	07	04
15	04	10
20	00	09
106	03	00

Addition of Liquid Meaſure.

Tun	pipe	hhd.	gal.
45	1	1	48
35	0	1	17
38	0	0	47
12	1	0	56
21	1	1	18
133	1	1	60

Tun	hhd	gal.	pts.
30	3	40	4
12	0	28	6
47	5	60	5
57	3	22	3
17	0	00	0
166	1	26	2

Addition of Dry Measure.

ald.	qrs.	bush.	pec.
8	3	7	3
3	1	4	0
4	0	6	2
6	3	6	1
0	1	0	1
3	3	0	3

qrs.	bush.	pec.	gall.
17	3	1	1
50	1	3	0
14	5	3	1
40	2	0	1
30	0	3	0
152	5	3	1

Addition of Long Measure.

	qrs	nails.
	3	3
	1	2
	2	3
	0	1
	1	0
	0	0
	3	1

Ells	qrs.	nails.
56	1	3
13	3	2
48	2	1
50	1	0
74	0	2
17	1	0
260	2	0

Addition of Land Measure.

e	rood	perch
	3	18
	0	24
	2	19
	3	30
	1	38
	3	26
	3	35

Acre	rood	perch
86	1	36
47	3	24
73	2	28
60	0	07
04	2	08
14	1	14
286	3	27

The

The Proof of Addition.

6. *Addition* is prov'd after this Manner: When you have found out the Sum of the Number given, then ſeparate the uppermoſt Line from the reſt with a ſtroke or daſh of the Pen, and then add them all up again as you did before, leaving out the uppermoſt Line; and having ſo done, add the new-invented Sum to the uppermoſt Line you ſeparated, and if the Sum of the two Lines be equal to the Sum firſt found out, then the Work was performed true, otherwiſe not. As for Example; Let us prove the firſt Example of *Addition of Money*, whoſe Sum we find to be 265 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* 2 *qrs.* and which we prove thus; Having ſeparated the uppermoſt Number from the reſt by a Line, as you ſee in the Margent, then I add the ſame together again, leaving out the ſaid uppermoſt Line, and the Sum thereof I ſet under the firſt Sum or true Sum, which doth amount to 128*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* 0 *qrs.* then again I add this new Sum to the uppermoſt Line that before was ſeparated from the reſt, and the Sum of thoſe two is 265 *l.* 09 *s.* 05 *d.* 2 *qrs.* the ſame with the firſt Sum, and therefore I conclude that the Operation was rightly performed.

l.	s.	d.	q.
136	13	04	
79	07	10	
33	18	09	
15	09	05	
265	09	05	
128	16	01	
265	09	05	

7. The main End of *Addition* in Queſtions reſolved thereby, is to know the Sum of ſeveral Debts, Parcels, Integers, *&c.* Some Queſtions may be theſe that follow.

Queſt. 1. There was an old Man, whoſe Age was required; to which he replied, I have 7 Sons, each having two Years between the Birth of each other, and in the 44th Year of my Age my eldeſt Son was born, which is now the Age of the youngeſt. I demand, What was the old Man's Age?

N

Now to resolve this Question, first set down the Father's Age at the Birth of his first Child which was 44, then the Difference between the eldest and the youngest, which is 12 Years, and then the Age of the youngest, which is 44; and then add them all together, and their Sum is 100, the compleat Age of their Father.

	44
	12
	44
	100

Quest. 2. A Man lent his Friend at several times, these several Sums, *viz.* At one time 63 *l.* at another time 50 *l.* at another time 48 *l.* at another time 156 *l.* Now desire to know how much was lent him in all?

Set the Sums lent one under another, as you see in the Margent, and then add them together, and you will find their Sum to amount to 317 *l.* which is the Total of all the several Sums lent, and so much is due to the Creditor.

	63
	50
	48
	156
	317

Quest. 3. There are two Numbers, the least whereof is 40, and their Difference 14. I desire to know what is the greater Number, and also what is the Sum of them both? First set down the least, (*viz.*) 40 and 14, the difference, and add them together, and their Sum is 54 for the greatest Number; then I set 40 (the least) under 54 (the greatest) and add them together; and their Sum is 94, equal to the greatest and least Numbers.

		40
		14
	greatest	54
	least	40
	Sum	94

CHAP. V.

Of Subtraction *of whole Numbers.*

SUBTRACTION, is the taking of a lesser Number out of a greater of a like kind, whereby to find out a third Number, being or declaring the Inequality, Excess or Difference between the Numbers given; or *Subtraction* is that by which one Number is taken out

of another Number given, to the end that the Residue or Remainder may be known, which Remainder is also called the Reſt, Remainder, or Difference of the Number given.

2. The Number out of which *Subtraction* is to be made, muſt be greater, or at leaſt equal with the other Number given; the higher Number is called the *Major*, and the lower the *Minor*; and the Operation of *Subtraction* being finiſh'd, the Reſt or Remainder is called the *Difference* of the Numbers given.

3. In *Subtraction*, place the Numbers given reſpectively, the one under the other, in ſuch ſort as like Degrees, Places or Denominations may ſtand in the ſame Series, *viz.* Units under Units, Tens under Tens, Pounds under Pounds, *&c.* Feet under Feet, and Parts under Parts, *&c.* This being done, draw a Line underneath, as in *Addition*.

4. Having placed the Numbers given as is before directed, and drawn a Line under them, ſubtract the lower Number (which in this Caſe muſt always be leſs than the uppermoſt) out of the higher Numbers, and ſubſcribe the Difference or Remainder reſpectively below the Line; and when the Work is finiſhed, the Number below the Line will give you the Remainder.

As for Example, Let 364521 be given to be ſubtracted from 795836, I ſet the leſſer under the greater, as in the Margent, and draw a Line under them; then beginning at the Right Hand, I ſay, 1 out of 6, and there remains 5, which I ſet in order under the Line; then I proceed to the next, ſaying, 2 from 3 reſts 1, which I note alſo under the Line; and thus I go on till I have finiſhed the Work; and then I find the Remainder or Difference to be 431315.

795836	
364521	
431315	

But if it ſo happen (as commonly it doth) that the lowermoſt Number or Figure is greater than the uppermoſt, then in this Caſe add ten to the uppermoſt Number, and ſubtract the ſaid lowermoſt Number from their Sum, and the Remainder place under the Line, and when you go to the next Figure below, pay an Unit by

adding it thereto for the ten you borrowed before, d ſubtract that from the higher Number of Figures, d thus go on till your Subtraction be finiſhed. As r Example; Let 437503 be given, from whence it is quired to ſubtract 153827, I diſpoſe of the Numbers is before directed, and as you ſee in the Margent; en I begin, ſaying, 7 from 3 I cannot, but (adding thereto) I ſay, 7 from 13 and there remains which I ſet under the Line in order; then proceed to the next Figure, ſaying, 1 that borrowed and 2 is 3 from 0 I cannot, but 3 om 10 and there remains 7, which I likeiſe ſet down as before; then 1 that I borwed and 8 is 9, from 5 I cannot, but 9 from 15 and ere remains 6; then 1 I borrowed and 3 is 4 from 7 d there remains 3; then 5 from 3 I cannot, but 5 om 13 and there remains 8; then 1 I borrowed and are 2 from 4, and there reſts 2; and thus the Work finiſhed: And after theſe Numbers are ſubtracted one om another, the Inequality, Remainder, Exceſs, or ifference, is found to be 283676. Examples for thy rther Experience may be theſe that follow.

437503	
153827	
283676	

From 3469916	From 361577
Take 738642	Take 5864
Reſts 2731274	Reſts 355713

6. If the Sum or Number to be ſubtracted is of veral Denominations, place the leſſer Sum below the eater, and in the ſame Rank and Order, as is ſhewed *Addition* of the ſame Numbers; then begin at the ight-Hand, and take the lower Number out of the ppermoſt, if it be leſſer; but if it be bigger than the ppermoſt, then borrow an Unit from the next greater enomination, and turn it into the Parts of the leſs enomination, and add thoſe Parts to the uppermoſt, pting the Remainder below the Lines; then proceed d pay one to the next Denomination for that which ou borrowed before, and proceed in the Order till he Work be finiſhed. An Example of this Rule folweth: Let 375 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* 1 *qr.* be given, from whence

whence let it be required to subtract 57 *l.* 16 *s.* 03 *d.* 2 *qrs.* In order whereunto, I place the Numbers as you see in the Margent; and thus I begin at the least Denomination, saying, 2 from 1 I cannot, therefore I borrow one Penny from the next Denomination, and turn it into Farthings, which is 4, and adding 4 to 1, which is 5, I say, but 2 from 5, and there remains 3, which I put under the Line: then going on, I say, 1 that I borrowed and 3 is 4 from 7, and there rests 3; then going on, I say, 16 from 13 cannot, but borrowing 1 Pound, and turning it into 20 Shillings, I add to it 13, and that is (33), wherefore I say, 16 from 33 and there remains 17, which I set under the Line, and go on, saying, 1 that I borrowed and 7 is 8 from 5 I cannot, but from 15, and there remains 7; the one that I borrowed and 5 is 6 from 7 there rests 1, and 0 from 3 rests 3, and the Work is done. And I find the Remainder or Difference to be 317 *l.* 17 *s.* 3 *d.* 3 *qrs.*

l.	*s.*	*d.*	*qrs.*
375	13	07	1
57	16	03	2
317	17	03	3

Another Example of *Troy-weight*, may be this, I would subtract 17 *l.* 10 *oz.* 11 *p. w.* 20 *gr.* from 24 *l.* 5 *oz.* 00 *p. w.* 08 *gr.* I place the Numbers according to the Rule, and begin, saying, 20 from 8 I cannot, but borrow 1 penny weight, which is 24 Grains, and add them to 8 and they are 32, wherefore I say, 20 from 32 rests 12; then 1 that I borrowed and 11 is 12 from 00 I cannot, but 12 from 20 (borrowing an Ounce, which is 20 penny weight) and there remains 8; then 1 that I borrowed and 10 is 11 from 5 I cannot, but 11 from 17 and there rests 6, then 1 that I borrowed, and 7 is 8 from 4 I cannot, but 8 from 14 and there rests 6; then 1 that I borrowed and 1 is 2 from 2, and there rests nothing; so that I find the Remainder or Difference to be 6 *l.* 6 *oz.* 8 *p. w.* 12 *gr.*

l.	*oz.*	*p. w.*	*gr.*
24	05	00	08
17	10	11	20
06	06	08	12

7. It many times happeneth that you have many Sums or Numbers to be subtracted from one Number,

s ſuppoſe a Man ſhould lend his Friend a certain Sum f Money, and his Friend hath paid him part of his Debt at ſeveral times, then before you can conveniently know what is ſtill owing, you are to add the ſeveal Numbers or Sums of Payments together, and ſubract their Sum from the whole Debt, and the Remainder is the Sum due to the Creditor; As ſuppoſe A lendth to B 564 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d.* nd B hath repaid him 79 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* at one time, and 163 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d.* at another ime, and 241 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d.* t another time; and you would know how the Accompt ſtandeth between hem, or what is more due o A. In order whereunto I firſt ſet down the Sum which A lent, and draw a Line underneath it, then under that Line ſet the ſeveal Sums of Payment as you ſee in the Margent; and having brought the ſeveral Sums of Payment into one Total by the 5th Rule of the fourth Chapter foregoing, I find their Sum amounteth to 485 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d.* which I ſubtract from the Sum firſt lent by A, by the ſixth Rule of this Chapter, and I find the Remainder to be 79 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d.* and ſo much is ſtill due to A.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Lent	564	16	10
Paid at ſeveral Payments	79	16	08
	163	18	11
	241	15	08
Paid in all	485	11	03
Remains	79	05	07

When the Learner hath good Knowledge of what hath been already delivered in this and the foregoing Chapters, he will with eaſe underſtand the manner of working the following Examples.

Subtraction of whole Money.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*qrs.*
Borrowed	374	10	03	700	10	11	2
Paid	79	15	11	9	03	11	3
Remains	294	14	04	691	06	11	3

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*qr*
Borrowed	1000	00	00	711	03	00	0
Paid	19	00	06	11	13	00	1
Remains	980	19	06	699	09	11	3

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*qrs.*
Borrowed	3300	00	00	0
Paid at several Payments	170	10	00	0
	361	13	10	1
	590	03	04	3
	73	04	11	3
Paid in all	1195	12	02	3
Remains due	2104	07	09	1

Subtraction of Troy-weight.

	l.	*oz.*	*p.w.*	*gr.*
Bought	174	00	13	00
Sold	78	04	16	15
Remains	95	07	16	09

	l.	*oz.*	*p.w.*	*gr.*
Bought	470	10	13	00
Sold at several times	60	00	00	00
	35	10	18	00
	16	07	09	08
	48	04	00	00
	61	11	19	23
	23	00	00	00
Sold in all	245	10	07	07
Remains unsold	225	00	05	17

Subtraction

Subtraction of Apothecaries Weights.

	l.	oz.	dr.	ſc.	gr.	l.	oz.	dr.	ſc.	gr.
Bought	12	04	3	0	00	20	00	1	0	07
Sold	8	05	1	1	15	10	00	1	2	12
Remains	03	11	1	1	05	09	11	7	0	15

Subtraction of Averdupois weight.

	C.	qrs.	l.	tu.	C.	qrs.	l.	oz.	dr.
Bought	35	0	15	5	07	1	10	10	05
Sold	16	2	20	3	17	1	16	09	13
Remains	18	1	23	1	09	3	22	00	08

Subtraction of Liquid Meaſure.

	tu.	hhd.	gal.	tu.	hhd.	gal.	pints
Bought	40	1	30	60	3	42	4
Sold	16	1	40	15	3	46	6
Remains	23	3	53	44	3	58	6

Subtraction of Dry Meaſure.

	chal.	qrs.	buſh.	pec.	chal.	qrs.	buſh.	pec.
Bought	100	0	0	0	73	2	3	2
Sold	54	1	4	3	46	2	3	3
Remains	45	2	3	1	26	3	7	3

Subtraction of Long Meaſure.

	yds.	qrs.	nails	yds.	qrs.	nails
Bought	160	0	0	344	0	1
Sold	64	1	2	177	1	3
Remains	95	2	2	166	2	2

Subtraction of Land Meaſure.

	acres	rood	perch	acres	rood	perch
Bought	140	2	13	600	0	00
Sold	70	3	12	54	0	16
Remains	69	2	01	545	3	34

The Proof of Subtraction.

2. When your Subtraction is ended, if you desire to prove the Work, whether it be true or no; then add the Remainder to the minor Number, and if the Aggregate of these two be equal to the major Number, then is your Operation true, otherwise false: Thus let us prove the first Example of the fifth Rule of this Chapter, where after Subtraction is ended, the Numbers stand as in the Margent, the Remainder or Difference being 283676. Now to prove the Work, I add the said Remainder 283676 to the minor Number 153827, by the fourth Rule of the foregoing Chapter, and I find the Sum or Aggregate to be 437503, equal to the major Number, or Number from whence the lesser is subtracted. Behold the Work in the Margent.

437503	
153827	
283676	
437503	

The Proof of another Example, may be of the first Example of the 6th Rule of this Chapter, where it is required to subtract 57 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d.* 2 *qrs.* from 375 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* 1 *qr.* and by the Rule I find the Remainder to be 317 *l.* 17 *s.* 03 *d.* 3 *qrs.* Now to prove it, I add the said Remainder 317 *l.* 17 *s.* 03 *d.* 3 *qrs.* to the minor number 57 *l.* 16 *s.* 03 *d.* 2 *qrs.* and their Sum is 375 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* 1 *qr.* equal to the major Number, which proves the Work to be true; but if it had happened to have been either more or less than the said major number, then the Operation had been false.

l.	*s.*	*d.*	*qrs.*
375	13	07	1
57	16	03	2
317	17	03	3
375	13	07	1

6. The general Effect of Subtraction, is, to find the Difference or Excess between two Numbers, and the rest when a Payment is made in part of a greater Sum, the Date of Books printed, the Age of any Thing, by knowing the present Year, and the Year wherein they are made, created, or built, and such like.

The Questions appropriated to this Rule, are such as follow.

Quest.

Queſt. 1. What Difference is there between one Thing of 125 Foot long, and another of 66 F. long?

To reſolve this Queſtion, I firſt ſet down the major or greater Number 125, and under it the minor or leſſer Number 66, as is directed in the third Rule of this Chapter, and according to the fourth Rule of the ſame, I ſubtract the minor from the major, and the Remainder, Exceſs or Difference, I find to be 59. See the Work in the Margent.

125	
66	
59	

Queſt. 2. A Gentleman oweth a Merchant 365 *l.* whereof he hath paid 278 *l.* what more doth he owe?

To give an Anſwer to this Queſtion, I firſt ſet down the major Number 365 *l.* and under it place 278 the minor, and ſubtract the one from the other, whereby I diſcover the Exceſs, Difference or Remainder, to be 87, and ſo much is ſtill due to the Creditor; as *per* Margent.

365	
278	
87	

Queſt. 3. An Obligation was written, a Book printed, a Child born, a Church built, or any other Thing made in the Year of our Lord 1572, and now we account the Year of our Lord 1687, the Queſtion is to know the Age of the ſaid Things; that is, How many Years are paſſed ſince the ſaid Things were made? I ſay, if you ſubtract the leſſer Number 1572, from the greater 1687, the Remainder will be 115, and ſo many Years are paſs'd ſince the making of the ſaid Things; as by the Work in the Margent.

1687	
1572	
115	

Queſt. 4. There are three Towns lie in a ſtraight Line, *viz. London*, *Huntingdon*, and *York*, now the Diſtance between the fartheſt of theſe Towns, *viz. London* and *York*, is 151 Miles, and from *London* to *Huntingdon* is 49 Miles. I demand, How far it is from *Huntingdon* to *York*?

To reſolve this Queſtion, ſubtract 49 the Diſtance between *London* and *Huntingdon*, from 151 the diſtance between *London* and *York*, and the Remainder is 102 for the true Diſtance between *Huntingdon* & *York*. See the Work in the Margent.

151	
49	
102	

CHAP. VI.

Of Multiplication of whole Numbers.

1. *MULTIPLICATION* is performed by two Numbers of like Kind for the Production of a Third, which ſhall have ſuch Reaſon to the one, as the other hath to the Unit, and in Effect is a moſt brief and artificial *Compound Addition* of many equal Numbers of like Kind into one Sum. Or, *Multiplication* is that by which we multiply two or more Numbers, the one into the other, to the End that their Product may come forth, or be diſcovered.

Or, *Multiplication* is the increaſing of any one Number by another, ſo often as there are Units in that Number, by which the other is increas'd, or by having two Numbers given to find a third, which ſhall contain one of the Numbers as many times as there are Units in the other.

2. *Multiplication* hath three parts. Firſt, The Multiplicand or Number to be multiply'd. Secondly, The Multiplier or Number given by which the Multiplicand is to be multiplied. And thirdly, The Product or Number produced by the other two, the one being multiplied by the other, as if 8 were given to be multiplied by 4. I ſay 4 times 8 is 32; here 8 is the Multiplicand, and 4 is the Multiplier, and 32 is the Product.

8
4
32

3. *Multiplication* is either *Single*, by one Figure; or *Compound*, that conſiſts of many.

Single Multiplication is ſaid to conſiſt of one Figure, becauſe the Multiplicand and Multiplier conſiſt each of them of a Digit, and no more; ſo that the greateſt *Product* that can ariſe by *Single Multiplication* is 81, being the ſquare of 9; and *Compound Multiplication* is ſaid to conſiſt of many Figures, becauſe the Multiplicand or Multiplier conſiſts of more Places than one; as if I were to multiply 436 by 6: It is called Compound, becauſe

ecauſe the Multiplicand 436 is of more Places than no, *viz.* 3 places.

4. The Learner ought to have all the Varieties of *ingle Multiplication* by Heart, before he can well proeed any farther in this Art, it being of moſt excelent Uſe, and none of the following Rules in *Arithmeick*, but what have a principal Dependance thereupon, which may be learnt by the following Table.

Multiplication TABLE.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27
4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54
7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72
9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81

The Uſe of the precedent Table is this: In the uppermoſt Line or Column you have expreſs'd all the Digits from 1 to 9; and likewiſe beginning at 1 and going downwards in the ſide Column, you have the ſame; ſo that if you would know the Product of any two ſingle Numbers multiplied by one another, look for one of them (which you pleaſe) in the uppermoſt Column, and for the other in the ſide Column, and running your Eye from each Figure along the reſpective Columns, in the common Angle (or place) where theſe two Columns meet, there is the Product required. As for Example, I would know how much is 8 times 7; Firſt I look for 8 in the uppermoſt Column, and 7 in the ſide Column; then do I caſt my Eye from 8 along the Column downwards from the ſame, and likewiſe from 7 in the ſide Column, I caſt my

my Eye from thence toward the Right hand, and fi
it to meet with the first Column at 56, so that I co
clude 56 to be the Product required, *&c.*

5. In *Compound Multiplication*, if the Multiplica
consists of many places, and the Multiplier of but o
Figure; first set down the Multiplicand, and under
place the Multiplier in the place of Units, and draw
Line underneath them; begin then and multiply th
Multiplier into every particular Figure of the Multi
plicand, beginning at the place of Units, and so pro
ceed towards the Left Hand, setting each particula
Product under the Line, in order as you proceed: Bu
if any of the Products exceed 10, or any number o
Tens, set down the Excess, and for every 10 carry o
Unit to be added to the next Product, always remem
bring to set down the Total Product of the last Fi
gure; which Work being finished, the Sum or Num
ber placed under the Line shall be the true and total
Product required. As for Example, I would multiply
478 by 6: First set down 478, and underneath
it 6, in the place of Units, and draw a Line
underneath them, as in the Margent; then I
begin, saying, 6 times 8 is 48, which is 8 above
four Tens, therefore I set down 8 (the Excess)
and bear four in mind for the 4 Tens; then I
proceed, saying, 6 times 7 is 42, and 4 that I carried is
46, I then set down 6 and carry 4, and go on, saying,
6 times 4 is 24 and 4 that I carried is 28, and because
it is the last Figure, I set it all down, and so the
Work is finished, and the Product is found to be 2868,
as was required.

478
6
2868

6. When in *Compound Multiplication*, the Multiplier
consisteth of divers places, then begin with the Fi
gure in the place of Units in the Multiplier, and mul
tiply it into all the Figures in the Multiplicand, pla
cing the Product below the Line, as was directed in
the last Example; then begin with the Figure of the
second place of the Multiplier, (*viz*) the Place of
Tens, and multiply it likewise into the whole Multi
plicand, (as you did the first Figure) placing its Pro
duct

uct under the Product of the first Figure; do in the ame manner by the Third, Fourth, and Fifth, *&c.* ntil you have multiply'd all the Figures of the Mulplier particularly into the whole Multiplicand, still lacing the Product of each particular Figure under he Product of its precedent Figure; herein observing he following Caution.

In the placing of the Product of each articular Figure of the Multiplier, you re not to follow the 2d Rule of the 4th hapter, *viz.* to place Units under Units, and Tens nder Tens, *&c.* but to place the Figure or Cypher in he place of Units of the second Line under the second igure or place of Tens in the Line above it, and the igure or Cypher in the place of Units in the third ine under the place of Tens in the second Line, *&c.* bserving this Order till you have finished the Work, ill placing the first Figure of every Line or Product nder the second Figure or place of Tens in that hich was above it, and having so done, draw a Line nder all these particular Products, and add them toether; so shall the Sum of all these Products be the tal Product required. *A Caution.*

As if it were required to multiply 764 by 27, I set em down the one under the other, with a Line drawn derneath them; then I begin, saying, 7 times is 28, then I set down 8 and carry 2; then I y, 7 times 6 is 42, and 2 that I carried is 44, at is 4 and go 4; then 7 times 7 is 49, and that I carry is 53, which I set down, because have not another Figure to multiply; thus ave done with the 7, then I begin with the saying 2 times 4 is 8, which I set down der (4) the second Figure or place of Tens the Line above it, as you may see in the Margent; n I proceed, saying, 2 times 6 is 12, that is 2 and ry 1, then 2 times 7 is 14, and 1 that I carry is 15, ich I set down because 'tis the Product of the last gure; so that the Product of 764 by 7 is 5348, and 2 is 1528, which being placed the one under the other,

764	
27	
5348	
1528	
20628	

other, as is before directed, as you see in the Margent, and a Line drawn under them, and they added together respectively, make 20628, the true Product required, being equal to 27 times 764.

Another Example may be this; Let it be required to multiply 5486 by 465, I dispose of the Multiplicand and Multiplier according to the Rule, and begin multiplying the first Figure of the Multiplier, which is (5) into the whole Multiplicand, and find the Product is 27430; then I proceed, and multiply the 2d Figure (6) of the Multiplier into the Multiplicand, and find the Product to amount to 32916, which is subscribed under the other Product respectively; then do I multiply the third and last Figure (4) of the Multiplier into the Multiplicand, and the Product is 21944, which is likewise placed under the second Line respectively; then I draw a Line under the said Products (being placed the one under the other according to Rule) and add them together, and the Sum is 2550990, the true Product sought, being equal to 5486 times 465, or 465 times 5486.

5486
465
27430
32916
21944
2550990

More Examples in this Rule are these following.

430865	6400758
4739	37496
3877785	38404548
1292595	57606822
3016055	25603032
1723460	44805306
	19202274
2041869235	2400028219 68

Compendium in Multiplication.

7. Although the former Rules are sufficient for all Cases in *Multiplication*, yet because in the Work

Mult

Sic numeris propositis unus vel uterque adjunctos habeat ad dextram circulos, omissis circulis fiat ipsorum numerorum multiplicatio, & facto demum tot insuper integrorum loci accenseantur quot sunt omissi circuli in utroque factore Clavii Mat. c. 4. 3.

ultiplication many times great abour may be saved, I shall quaint the Learner with me Compendiums in order ereto, *viz.* If the Multiplind or Multiplier, or both of em, end with Cyphers, then your multiplying you may glect the Cyphers, and multiply only the significant gures, and to the Product of those significant Fires, add so many Cyphers as the Numbers given to multiplied did end with; that is, nex 'em on the Right Hand of the id Product, so shall that give you the ue Product required. As if I were to ultiply 32000 by 4300, I set them down order to be multiplied, as you see in e Margent, but neglecting the Cyphers both Numbers, I only multiply 32 by , and the Product I find to be 1376, which I annex the 5 Cyphers in the Multiplicand d Multiplier, and then it makes 137600000 for the ue Product of 32000 by 4300.

32000
4300
96
128
137600000

8. If in the Multiplier, Cyphers are placed between gnificant Figures, then multiply only by the significant gures, neglecting the Cyhers; but here special Noce is to be taken of the true lacing of the first Figrue after the Neglect of such Cypher or Cyphers; and therere you must observe in what place of the Multiplier e Figure you multiply by standeth, and set the first igure of that Product under the same ace of the Product of the first Figure your Multiplier: As for Example, et it be required to multiply 371568 40007. First I multiply the Multiicand by 7, & the Product is 2600976, en neglecting the Cyphers, I multiy by 4, and that Product is 1486272;

Si intermedio multiplicantis loco circulus fuerit ille negligitur. Alsted. *c. 6. De Arithm.*

371568
40007
2600976
1486272 ...
14865320976

now I consider, that 4 is the 5th Figure in the Multiplier, therefore I place 2 (the first Figure of the Product by 4) under the fifth Place of the first Product by 7, and the rest in order, and having added them together, the total Product is found to be 14865320976. Other Examples in this Rule, are these following:

327586	786437
6030	2604
9827580	3145748
1965516.	4716226
	15728742
1975343580	1620375c0084

9. If you are to multiply any Number by an Unit with Cyphers, by 10, 100, 1000, *&c.* then annex so many Cyphers before the Multiplicand, and that Number when the Cyphers are annexed, is the Product required. If you would multiply 428 by 100, annex 2 Cyphers to 428, and it is 42800. If it were required to multiply 102 by 10000, annex 4 Cyphers, and it gives 1020000 for the Product required.

The Proof of Multiplication

10. *Multiplication* is proved by *Division*, and to speak truth, all other ways are false, (according to *Prisus*) and therefore it will be necessary in the first place to learn *Division*, and by that to prove *Multiplication*. There are some other ways used indeed, but on a strict *Examen*, there is not one in a thousand of their Products right; therefore we omit them.

11. The general Effect of *Multiplication* is contained in the Definition of the same, which is to find out a third Number, so often containing one of the two given Numbers, as the other containeth Units.

The second Effect is, by having the length and breadth of any thing (as a Parallelogram or long Plain) to find the superficial Contents of the same, and by having the superficial Content of the Bass, and the Length, to find out the Solidity of any Parallelopipedon, Cylinder, or other solid Figures.

The

The third Effect is, by the Contents, Price, Value, Buying, Selling, Expence, Wages, Exchange, Simple Interest, Gain or Loss of any one Thing, be it Money, Merchandize, *&c.* to find out the Value, Price, Expence, Buying, Selling, Exchange, or Interest of any Number of Things of like Name, Nature, and Kind.

The fourth Effect (is not much unlike the other) by the Contents, Value, or Price of any one part of any Thing denominated, to find out the Contents, Value, or Price of the whole Thing, all the Parts into which the whole is divided, multiplying the Price of one of those Parts.

The fifth Effect is, to aid, to compound, and to make other Rules, as chiefly, the *Rule of Proportion*, called the *Golden Rule*, or *Rule of Three*; also by it, Things of one Denomination are reduced to another.

If you multiply any number of Integers, or the Price of the Integer, the Product will discover the Price of the Quantity, or Number of Integers given.

In a Rectangular Solid, if you multiply the breadth of the Base by the depth, and that produce by the length, the last Product will discover the Solidity or Content of the same Solid.

Some Questions proper to this Rule, may be these following:

Quest. 1. What is the Content of a square piece of Ground, whose length is 28 perches, and breadth 13; *Answer*, 364 square perches; for multiplying 28 the length by 13 the breadth, the Product is so much.

Quest. 2. There is square Battle, whose Flank is 47 Men, and the Files 19 deep, what number of Men doth that Battle contain? *Facit.* 893; for multiplying 47 by 19, the Product is 893.

Quest. 3. If any one Thing cost 4 Shillings, what shall 9 Things cost? *Answ.* 36 Shillings; for multiplying 4 by 9, the product is 36.

Quest. 4. If a piece of Money or Merchandize be worth or cost 17 Shillings, what shall 19 such pieces of Money or Merchandize cost? *Facit*, 323 Shillings, which is equal to 16 *l.* 3 *s.*

Quest.

Queſt. 5. If a Soldier or Servant get or ſpend 14*s.* *per* Month, what is the Wages or Charges of 49 Soldiers or Servants for the ſame time? Multiply 49 by 14, the Product is 686*s.* or 34*l.* 6*s.* for the Anſwer.

Queſt. 6. If in a Day there are 24 Hours, how many Hours are there in a Year, accounting 365 Days to conſtitute the Year? *Facit* 8760 Hours; to which if you add the 6 hours over and above 365 Days, as there is in a Year, then it will be 8766 Hours; now if you multiply this 8766 by 60, the Number of Minutes in an Hour, it will produce 525960, the Number of Minutes in a Year.

CHAP. VII.

Diviſion of whole Numbers.

DIVISION, is the ſeparating or parting of any Number or Quantity given, into any parts aſſigned, or to find how often one Number is contained in another; or from any two Numbers given, to find a third that ſhall conſiſt of ſo many Units, as the one of thoſe two Numbers given is comprehended or contained in the other.

2. *Diviſion* hath three parts or numbers remarkable, *viz.* Firſt, The Dividend; 2dly, the Diviſor; 3dly, the Quotient. The Dividend is the Number given to be parted or divided. The Diviſor is the Number given by which the Dividend is divided, or it is the Number which ſheweth how many parts the Dividend is to be divided into. And the Quotient is the Number produced by the Diviſion of the two given Numbers the one by the other.

So 12 being given to be divided by 3, or into three equal parts, the Quotient will be 4, for 3 is contain'd in 12 four times, where 12 is the Dividend, and 3 is the Diviſor, and 4 is the Quotient.

3. In *Diviſion* ſet down your Dividend, and draw a crooked Line at each End of it, and before the Line at the

he Left Hand place the Diviſor, and behind that on he Right Hand place the Figures of the Quotient, as in the Margent, where it is required to divide 12 by 3: Firſt, I ſet down 12 the Divided, and on each ſide of it, do I draw a crooked Line, and before that on the Left Hand do I place 3 the Diviſor; then do I ſeek how often 3 is contained in 12; and becauſe I find it four times, I put 4 behind the crooked Line, on the Right Hand of the Dividend, denoting the Quotient.

3) 12 (4

4. But if, when the Diviſor is a ſingle Figure, the Dividend conſiſteth of two or more places, then having placed them for the Work (as before directed) put a point under the firſt Figure on the Left Hand of the Dividend, provided it be bigger than (or equal to) the Diviſor; but if it be leſſer than the Diviſor, then put a point under the ſecond Figure from the Left Hand of the Dividend; which Figures as far as the point goeth from the Left Hand, are to be reckoned by themſelves, as if they had no Dependence upon the other part of the Dividend: And for Diſtinction ſake may be called the Dividual; then ask how often the Diviſor is contained in the Dividual; placing the Anſwer in the Quotient; then multiply the Diviſor by the Figure that you placed in the Quotient, and ſet the Product thereof under your Dividual; then draw a Line under the Product, and ſubtract the ſaid Product from the Dividual, placing the Remainder under the ſaid Line; then put a point under the next Figure in the Dividend on the Right Hand of that to which you put the point before, and draw it down, placing it on the Right Hand of the Remainder which you found by *Subtraction*; which Remainder, with the ſaid Figure annexed before it ſhall be a new Dividual; then ſee again how often the Diviſor is contained in this new Dividual, and put the Anſwer in the Quotient on the Right Hand of the Figure which you put there before; then multiply the Diviſor by the laſt Figure that you put in the Quotient, and ſubſcribe the Product under the Dividual, and make Subtraction, and to the Remainder

mainder draw down the next Figure from the gra Dividend, (having first put a point under it) and p it on the right hand of the Remainder for a new D vidual as before, and proceed thus till the Work finished.

Observing this general Rule in all Kinds of *Divis* First, to seek how often the Divisor is contained the Dividual; then (having put the Answer in the qu tient) multiply the Divisor thereby, and subtract t Product from the Dividual. An Example or two wi make the Rule plain. Let it be required to divi 2184 by 6. I dispose of the Numbers given as is befo directed, and as you see in the Margent, in order to the Work, then (because 6 the Divisor is more than 2 the first Figure of the Dividend) I put a point under 1 the second F gure, which makes the 21 for the Dividual, then do ask how often 6 the Divisor is contained in 21, a because I cannot have it more than three times, I put 3 in the Quotient, and there- by do I multiply the Divisor (6) and the Product is 18, which I set in order under the Dividual, and subtract it therefrom and the Remainder (3) I place in order under the Line, as you see in the Margent.

```
6) 2184
   18
   ---
    3
```

Then do I make a point under the next Figure of t Dividend, being 8, and draw it down, placing it before the Remainder 3, so have I 38 for a new Dividual, then do I seek how often 6 is contained in 38, and because I can't have it more than 6 times, I put 6 in the Quotient, and thereby do I multiply the divisor 6, and the Product (36) I put under the dividual (38) and subtract it therefrom, and the Remainder 2 I put under the Line, as you see in the Margent.

```
6) 2184
   ..
   18
   ---
   38
   36
   ---
    2
```

Then do I put a point under the next (and last) F gure of the dividend (being 4) and draw it down the Remainder 2, and putting it on the Right Ha there

reof, it maketh 24 for a new Divi-
l; then I ſeek how often 6 is con-
ned in 24, and the Anſwer is 4,
ich I put in the Quotient, and mul-
y the Diviſor (6) thereby, and the
duct (24) I put under the Dividual
) and ſubtract it therefrom, and the
mainder is (0); and thus the Work
niſhed, and I find the Quotient to
364, that is, 6 is contained in 2184
364 times, or 2184 being divided
o 6 equal parts, 364 is one of thoſe
ts.

```
6 ) 2184 ( 364
...
 18
 ---
  38
  36
  --
   24
   24
   --
   (0)
```

Again, If it were required to divide 2646 by 7, or
o 7 equal parts, the Quotient will be found to be
, as by the following Operation appeareth.

```
7 ) 2646 ( 378
...
 21
 --
  54
  49
  --
   56
   56
   --
   00
```

So if it were required to divide 946 by 8, the Quo-
nt will be found to be 118, and 2 remaining after
viſion is ended. The Work followeth:

```
8 ) 946 ( 118
...
 8
 -
 14
  8
  -
  66
  64
  --
  (2)
```

Many

Many times the Dividend cannot exactly be divided by the Diviſor, but ſomething will remain, as in the laſt Example, where 946 was given to be divided by 6, the Quotient was 118, and there remaineth 2 after the Diviſion is ended: Now what is to be done in this Caſe with the Remainder, the Learner ſhall be taught when we come to treat of the treducing (or Reduction) of Fractions.

And here note, That if after your Diviſion is ended any thing do remain, it muſt be leſſer than your Diviſor; for otherwiſe your work is not rightly performed.

Other Examples are ſuch as follow

8) 73464 (9183
72
14
8
66
64
24
24
(0)

9) 13758 (1528
9
47
45
25
18
78
72
(6)

5. But if the Diviſor conſiſteth of more places than one, then chuſe ſo many Figures from the Left ſide of the Dividend for a Dividual as there are Figures in the Diviſor, and put a point under the fartheſt Figure of that Dividual to the Right Hand, and ſeek how often the firſt Figure on the Left ſide of the Diviſor is contained in the firſt Figure on the Left ſide of the Dividual, and place the Anſwer in the Quotient, and thereby multiply your Diviſor, placing your Product under your Dividual, and ſubtract it therefrom, placing the Remainder below the Line; then put a point under the next Figure in the Dividend, and draw it down to the ſaid Remainder, and annex it on the right ſide thereof,

reof, which makes a new Dividual, and proceed as fore, till the Work is finiſhed.

And if it ſo happen that after you have choſen your ſt Dividual, (as is before directed) you find it to be ſſer than the Diviſor, then put a point under the Fire more near to the right hand, and ſeek how often e firſt Figure on the left ſide of the Diviſor, is contned in the two firſt Figures on the left ſide of the vidual, and place the Anſwer in the Quotient, by ich multiply the Diviſor, and place the Product reof in order under the Dividual, and ſubtract it refrom, and proceed as before.

Always remembring, (that in all Caſes of *Diviſion*) fter you have multiplied your Diviſor by the Figure placed in the Quotient, the Product be greater n the Dividual, then you muſt cancel that Figure the Quotient, and inſtead thereof put a Figure ſſer by an Unit (or One) and multiply the Diviſor reby, and if ſtill the Product be greater than the vidual, make the Figure in the Quotient yet leſſer an Unit, and thus do until your Product be leſſer n the Dividual, or at the moſt equal thereto, and n make Subtraction, *&c.*

So if you would divide 9464 by 24, the Quotient l be found to be 394; I firſt put down the given mber as is before directed in the 3d Rule. Now auſe my Diviſor conſiſteth of two ures, I therefore put a point under ſecond Figure from the Left hand my Dividend; which there is 4, erefore I ſeek how often 2 the firſt ure (on the left ſide of the Diviſor) ontained in 9 (the like firſt in the vidual) the Anſwer is 4, which I put in the Quot, and thereby multiply all the Diviſor, and find the duct to be 96, which is greater than the Dividual wherefore I cancel the 4 in the Quotient, and ind thereof I put 3, (an Unit leſſer) and by it mully the Diviſor 24, and the Product is 72, which I ſubct from 94 the Dividual, and the Remainder is 22, then

```
24) 9464 (39
    ...
    72
   ----
    226
    216
   ----
     10
```

then do I make a point under the next Figure 6 in the Dividend, and draw it down and place it on the right ſide of the Remainder 22, and it makes 226 for a new Dividual; now becauſe the Dividual 226 conſiſteth of a Figure more than the Diviſor, therefore I ſeek how often 2 (the 1ſt Figure of the Diviſor) is contained in 22, the two firſt of the Dividual, I ſay 9 times, wherefore I put 9 in the Quotient, and thereby multiply the Diviſor 24, the Product (216) I place under the Dividual 226, and ſubtract it from it, and there remaineth 10.

```
24) 9464 (
    ..
    72
   ---
   226
   216
   ---
    10
```

Then I go on and make a point under the next and laſt Figure (4) in the Dividend, and draw it down to the Remainder 10, and it makes 104 for a new Dividual, which is alſo a Figure more than the diviſor, and therefore I ſeek how often 2 is contained in 10, anſwer 5 times; but multiplying my diviſor by 5 the Product is 120, which is greater than the diviſor, and therefore I make it but 4, and by it multiply the diviſor, and the product is 96, which being placed under, and ſubtracted from the dividual, there remaineth 8; and thus the whole Work of this diviſion is ended, and I find that 9464, being divided by 24 or into 24 equal parts, is found to be 394, as was ſaid before; and the Remainder is 8, as you ſee in the Work following.

```
24) 9464 (394
    ....
    72
   ---
   226
   216
   ---
   104
    96
   ---
   (8)
```

Another

nother Example may be this: Let there be re-
ed the Quotient of 1183653 divided by 385;
t I diſpoſe of the Numbers in
r to their dividing, and becauſe
, the three firſt Figures of the
idend, is leſſer than the Divi-
r 385. I therefore make a
nt under the fourth Figure,
ch is 3, and ſee how often 3 (the firſt Figure of
Diviſor) is contained in 11: The Anſwer is 3,
ch I put in the Quotient, and thereby multiply the
iſor 385, and the Product is 1155, which I ſubtract
n the Dividual 1183, and there remains 28. Then
before) I draw down the
t Figure, which is 6, and place
before the Remainder 28; ſo
e I 286 for a new Dividual,
becauſe it hath no more Fi-
es than the Diviſor, I ſeek how
n 3 (the firſt Figure in the Di-
r) is contained in 2 (the firſt Figure of the Divi-
l) and the Anſwer is 0; for a greater Number can't
contained in a leſſer, wherefore I put 0 in the Quo-
t, and thereby (according to the 5th Rule) I ſhould
tiply the Diviſor; but if I do, the Product will be 0,
o ſubtracted from the Dividual 286, the Remainder
he ſame, wherefore I draw
n the next Figure (5) from
Dividend, and put it before
ſaid Remainder 286, ſo have
65 for a new Dividual; and
uſe it conſiſteth of 4 places,
a place more than the Di-
r, I ſeek how often 3, the
Figure of the Diviſor, is con-
ed in 28, the two firſt of the
idual, and I ſay, there is 9 times 3 in 28, but mul-
ying my whole Diviſor (385) thereby, I find the
duct to be 3465; which is greater than the Divi-
2865; wherefore I chuſe 8, which is leſſer by an

385) 1183653 (3
1155
28

385) 1183653 (30
1155
286

385) 1183653 (307
1155
2865
2695
170

Unit than 9, and thereby I multiply my divisor 38
and the product 3080, which still is greater than th
said dividual, wherefore I chuse another number y
an Unit lesser, *viz.* 7, and having multiply'd my divi
sor thereby, the product is 2695, which is lesser th
the dividual 2865, wherefore I put 7 in the quotien
and subtract 2695 from the dividual 2865, and the
remains 170; then I draw down the last Figure (
in the dividend, and place it before the said Remai
der 170, and it makes 1703 for
a new dividual; then (for the Reason abovesaid) I seek how often 3 is contained in 17, the Answer is 5, but multiplying the divisor thereby, the product is 1925, greater than the dividual, wherefore I say it will bear 4 (an Unit lesser) and by it I multiply the divisor 385, and the product is 1540, which is lesser than the dividual, and therefore I put 4 in the Quotient, and subtract the said Product from the dividu and there remaineth 163; and thus the Work is fi shed; and I find that 1183651 being divided by 3 or into 385 equal shares or parts, (the Quotient one of those parts) is 3074, and besides there is r remaining.

```
385 ) 1183653 (30
      ....
      1155
      ----
       2865
       2695
       ----
       1703
       1540
       ----
        (163)
```

And thus the Learner being well vers'd in the M thod of the foregoing Examples, he may be sufficie ly qualified for the dividing of any greater Sum Number into as many parts as he pleaseth, that is, may understand the Method of dividing by a divi which consisteth of 4, or 5, or 6, or any greater Nu ber of places, the Method being the same with t foregoing Example in every respect.

Other Examples in Division.

27986) 835684790 (29860
....
55972

275964
251874

40907
223888

170199
167916

Remains (22830)

196374) 473986018 (2413
....
392748

812380
785496

268841
196374

614678
589122

Remains (35556)

if you divide 47386473 by 58736, you will find the otient to be 806, and 45257 will remain after the ork is ended.

In like manner if you would divide 3846739204 by 3064, the Quotient will be 7963, and the Remain- after Division will be 100572.

Compendium in Division.

IF any given Number be to be divided by another Number that hath Cyphers annexed on the right

side thereof, (omitting the Cyphers) you may cut off so many Figures from the Right Hand of the Dividend, as there are Cyphers before the Divisor, and let the remaining Numbers in the Dividend, be divided by the remaining number or numbers of the Divisor, observing this Caution; That if after your Division is ended, any thing remain, you are to annex thereto the number or numbers that were cut off from the Dividend; and such new found Number shall be the Remainder. (See Mr. *Oughton's Clavis Mathematica*, cap. 5. 3.) As for Example; Let it be required to divide 46658 by 400, now because there are two Cyphers before the Divisor, I cut off as many Figures from before the Dividend, *viz.* 58, so that then there will remain only 466 to be divided by 4, and the Quotient will be 116, and there will remain 2, to which I annex the two Figures (58) which were cut off from the Dividend, and it makes 258 for the true Remainder; so that I conclude 46658 being divided by 400, the Quotient will be 116, and 258 remain after the Work is ended; as by the Work in the Margent.

```
400) 466|58 (116
     ...
      4
     ---
      6
      4
     ---
      26
      24
     ---
     (258)
```

2. And hence it followeth, that if the Divisor be 1, or an Unit with Cyphers annexed, you may cut off so many Figures from before the Dividend, as there are Cyphers in the Divisor, and then the Figure or Figures that are on the left Hand will be the Quotient, and those that are on the right Hand will be the Remainder after the Division is ended. (*Vid. Gem. Frisii Arith.*) As thus; if 45783 were to be divided by 10, I cut off the last Figure (3) with a Dash thus, 4578|3 and the Work is done, and the Quotient is 4578 (the Number on the Left Hand of the Dash) and the Remainder is 3 (on the Right Hand.) In like manner if the same Number 45783 were to be divided by 100, I cut off two Figures from the end thus, (457|83) and the Quotient is 457, and the Remainder is 83. And if

were to divide the ſame by 1000, I cut off 3 Figures rom the end thus (451783), and the Quotient is 45, nd 783 the Remainder, *&c.*

6. The general Effect of *Diviſion*, is contained in the Definition of the ſame, that is, by having two une-ual Numbers given, to find a third Number in ſuch roportion to the Dividend, as the Diviſor hath to Unit or 1: It alſo diſcovers what Reaſon or Proportion here is between Numbers; ſo if you divide 12 by it quotes 3, which ſhews the Reaſon or Proportion f 4 to 12 is triple.

The ſecond Effect is, by the ſuperficial Meaſure or Content, and the length of any Oblong, Rectangular arallelogram, or ſquare Plane known, to find out the readth thereby; or contrary wiſe, by having the ſuper-icies and breadth of the ſaid Figure, to find out the ength thereof. Alſo by having the ſolidity and length f a Solid, to find the ſuperficies of the Baſe, *& contra.*

Third Effect is, by the Contents, Reaſon, Price, Value, Buying, Selling, Expences, Wages, Exchange, Intereſt, Profit or Loſs of any number of Things (be t Money, Merchandize, or what elſe) to find out the Contents, Reaſon, Price, Value, Buying, Selling, Ex-ence, Wages, Exchange, Intereſt, Profit, or Loſs, or ny one Thing of like kind.

The fourth Effect is, to Aid, to Compoſe, and to ake other Rules, but principally the Rule of *Propor-ion*, called the *Golden Rule*, or *Rule of Three*, and the Reduction of Monies, Weights, and Meaſures of one Denomination into another; by it alſo Fractions are bbreviated by finding a Common-Meaſurer, unto the Numerator and Denominator, thereby diſcovering Com-enſurable Numbers.

If you divide the Value of any certain Quantity by he ſame quantity, the Quotient diſcovers the Rate or Value of the Integer; as if 8 Yards of Cloth coſt 29 Shillings, if you divide (96) the Value or Price of the iven quantity by (8) the ſame quantity, the Quotient will be 128, which is the Price or Value of 1 of thoſe Yards, *&c.*

If you divide the Value or Price of any unknown Quantity, by the Value of the Integer, it gives you in the Quotient that unknown quantity, whose Price is thus divided; as if 12 Shillings were the Value of a Yard. I would know how many Yards are worth 96 Shillings: Here if you divide (96) the Price or Value of the unknown quantity (by 12) the Rate of the Integer, or 1 Yard, the Quotient will be 8, which is the Number of Yards worth 96 Shillings.

Some Questions answer'd by Division may be these following:

Quest. 1. If 22 Things cost 66 Shillings, what will one such thing cost? *Facit* 3 Shillings; for if you divide 66 by 22, the Quotient is 3 for the Answer; so if 26 Yards or Ells of any Thing be bought or sold for 108 *l.* how much will one Yard or Ell be bought or sold for? *Facit* 3 *l.*; for if you divide 108 by 26 Yards, the Quotient will be 3 *l.* the price of the Integer.

Quest. 2. If the Expence, Charges, or Wages of 7 Years amount to 868 *l.* what is the Expence, Charge or Wages of one Year? *Facit*, 124 *l.* for if you divide 868 (the Wages of 7 Years) by 7 (the Number of Years) the Quotient will be 124 *l.* for the Answer. See the Work:

```
7) 868 (124
   ...
   7
  ---
   16
   14
  ---
   28
   28
  ---
   (0)
```

Quest. 3. If the Content of one superficial Foot be 144 Inches, and the breadth of a Board be 9 Inches, How many Inches of that Board in length will make such a Foot? *Facit*, 16 Inches; for by dividing 144 (the

the number of ſquare Inches in a ſquare Foot) by 9 the Inches in the breadth of the Board) the Quotient is 16 for the number of Inches in length of that Board to make a ſuperficial Foot.

9) 144 (16 *Inches.*
..
9

54
54
---
(0)

Queſt. 4. If the Content of an Acre of Ground be 160 ſquare Perches, and the length of a Furlong (propounded) be 80 Perches, How many Perches will there go in breadth to make an Acre? *Facit*, 2 Perches; for if you divide 160, the number of Perches in an Acre, by 80, (the length of the Furlong in Perches) the Quotient is 2 Perches; and ſo many in breadth of that Furlong will make an Acre.

80) 160 (2 *Perches*
..
160
---
(0)

Queſt. 5. If there be 893 Men to be made up into a Battle, the Front conſiſts of 47 Men; What Number muſt there be in the File? *Facit*, 19 deep in the File; for if you divide 893 (the number of Men) by 47 (the number in the Front) the Quotient will be 19 File in depth. The Work followeth:

47) 893 (19 *deep in File*
..
47

423
423
---
(0)

Queſt. 6. There is a Table whoſe ſuperficial Content is 72 Feet, and the breadth of it at the End is 3 Feet

now I demand what is the length of this Table? *Facit*, 24 Feet long; for if you divide 72 (the Content of the Table in Feet) by 3 (the breadth of it) the Quotient is 24 Feet for the length thereof which was required. See the Operation as in the Margent.

3) 72 (
6
12
12
(o)

The Proof of Multiplication and Division.

Multiplication and *Division* interchangeably prove each other; for if you would prove a Sum in *Division*, whether the Operation be right or no, multiply the Quotient by the Divisor; and if any thing remain after the Division is ended, add it to the Product, which product (if your Sum was rightly divided) will be equal to the Dividend. And contrarywise, if you would prove a Sum in Multiplication, divide the Product by the Multiplier, and if the Work was rightly performed, the Quotient will be equal to the Multiplicand. See the Example, where the Work is done and undone. Let 7654 be given to be multiplied by 3242, the Product will be 24814268, as by the Work appeareth.

7654
3242
15308
30616
15308
22962
24814268

And then if you divide the said Product 24814268 by 3242 the Multiplier, the Quotient will be 7654 equal to the given Multiplicand.

3242) 24814268 (7654
....
22694
21202
19452
17506
16210
12968
12968
(o)

n like manner (to prove a Sum or Number in *Divi-*
) 24814268 were divided by 3242, the Quotient
l be found to be 7654; then for Proof, if you mul-
y 7654 the Quotient, by 3242 the Divisor, the Pro-
t will amount 24814268, equal to the Dividend.
Or you may prove the last, or any other Example in
ltiplication, thus, *viz.* Divide the Product by the
ltiplicand, and the Quotient will be equal to the
l tiplier. See the Work.

```
          7654
          3242
        -------
         15308
        30616
       15308
      22962
     -------
7654) 24814268 (3242
        ....
      22962
     -------
      18522
      15308
     -------
       32146
       30616
      -------
        15308
        15308
       -------
          (0)
```

From whence there arises this Corollary, that any
peration of *Division*, may be proved by *Division*; for
after your *Division* is ended, you divide the Dividend
the Quotient, the new Quotient thence arising will
equal to the *Divisor* of the first Operation; for trial
hereof, let the last Example be again repeated.

3242) 24814268 (7654
....
22694
21202
19452
17506
16210
12968
12968
(o)

For Proof whereof divide again 24814268 by the Quotient 7654, and the Quotient hence will be equal to the first Divisor 3242. See the Work:

7654) 24814268 (3242
....
22962
18522
15308
32146
30616
15308
15308
(o)

But in proving *Division* by *Division*, the Learner is to observe this following Caution: That if after his Division is ended, there be any Remainder, before you go about to prove your Work, subtract the Remainder out of your Dividend, and then Work as in the following Example, where it is required to divide 43876 by 765, the Quotient here is 57, and the Remainder is 271. See the Work following:

765)

765) 43876 (57
..
3825
5626
5355
(271)

Now to prove this Work, ſubtract the Remainder 271 out of the dividend 43876, and there remaineth 43605 for a new dividend to be divided by the former Quotient 57, and the Quotient thence ariſing is 765, equal to the given diviſor, which proveth the Operation to be right.

43876
271
57) 43605 (57
...
399
370
342
285
285
(0)

Thus have we gone through the four Species of Arithmetick, viz. *Addition*, *Subtraction*, *Multiplication*, and *Diviſion*, upon which all the following Rules, and all other Operations whatſoever that are poſſible to be wrought by Numbers, have their immediate dependance, and by them are reſolved. (Vide *Gem. Friſ.* Arith. part 1.) Therefore before the Learner make a further ſtep in this Art, let him be well acquainted with what has been delivered in the foregoing Chapters.

CHAP.

CHAP. VIII.

Of Reduction.

1. REDUCTION, is that which brings together two or more Numbers of different Denominations into one Denomination, or it serveth to change or alter Numbers, Money, Weight, Measure of Time, from one Denomination to another; and likewise to abridge Fractions to the lowest Terms. All which it doth so precisely, that the first Proportion remaineth without the least jot of Error or Wrong committed; so that it belongeth as well to Fractions as Integers; of which in its proper place. *Reduction* is generally performed either by *Multiplication* or *Division*; from whence we may gather, That

Hill's Arith. c. 13. p. 152.

2. *Reduction* is either descending or ascending.

3. *Reduction* descending, is when it is required to reduce a Sum or Number of a greater Denomination into a lesser; which Number when it is so reduced, shall be equal in Value to the Number first given in the greater Denomination; as if it were required to know how many *Shillings*, *Pence* or *Farthings*, are equal in Value to 100 *l.* Or, how many Ounces are contained in 4500 Weight: Or, how many Days, Hours, or Minutes there are in 240 Years, *&c.* And this kind of *Reduction* is generally performed by *Multiplication*.

Wing. Arith. 3. 7. 2, 3, 4.

4. *Reduction* ascending, is when it is required to reduce or bring a Sum or Number of a smaller Denomination into a greater, which shall be equivalent to the given Number; as suppose it were required to find out how many *Pounds*, *Shillings*, or *Pence*, are equal in Value to 43785 *Farthings*: Or, how many Hundreds are equal to (or in) 3748 *Pounds*, *&c.* and this Kind of *Reduction* is always performed by *Division*.

5. When any Sum or Number is given to be reduced into another Denomination, you are to consider whether

her it ought to be resolved by the Rule descending or scending, *viz.* by *Multiplication* or *Division*; if it be o be performed by *Multiplication*, consider how many arts of the Denomination into which you would reuce it, are contained in an Unit or Integer of the iven Number, and multiply the said given Number hereby, and the Product thereof will be the Answer o the Question. As if the Question were in 3 pounds, how many Shillings? Here I onsider, that in one Pound are 20 Shillings, nd that the number of Shillings in 38 ounds, will be 20 times 38, wherefore I ultiply 38 *l.* by 20, and the Product is 760, nd so many Shillings are contained in 38 Pounds, as the Margent.

38	
20	
760.	

But when there is a Denomination or Denominatins between the Number given and the Number reuired, you may (if you please) reduce it into the ext inferior Denomination, and then into the next wer than that, *&c.* until you have rought it into the Denomination quired. As for Example, Let it e demanded in 132 *Pounds*, how any Farthings? First, I multiply 2 (the number of Pounds given) y 20 to bring it into Shillings, nd it makes 2640 Shillings, then do multiply the Shillings 2640 by , to bring them into Pence, and produceth 31680, and so many ence are contained in 2640 Shilngs, or 132 Pounds, then do I ultiply the *Pence*, *viz.* 31680 by 4 bring them into Fathings, (beuse 4 Farthings is a Penny) and I find the *Product* ereof to be 126720, and so many Farthings are equal Value to 132 Pounds. As by the Work in the argent.

132 *Pounds*	
20	
2640 *Shill.*	
12	
5280	
2640	
31680 *Pence*	
4	
126720 *Farth.*	

6. And if the Number propounded to be reduced to be divided, or wrought by the Rule ascending,

con-

CHAP. VIII.

Of Reduction.

1. REDUCTION, is that which brings together two or more Numbers of different Denominations into one Denomination, or it serveth to change or alter Numbers, Money, Weight, Measure of Time, from one Denomination to another; and likewise to abridge Fractions to the lowest Terms. All which it doth so precisely, that the first Proportion remaineth without the least jot of Error or Wrong committed; so that it belongeth as well to Fractions as Integers; of which in its proper place. *Reduction* is generally performed either by *Multiplication* or *Division*; from whence we may gather, That

Hill's Arith. c. 13. p. 152.

2. *Reduction* is either descending or ascending.

3. *Reduction* descending, is when it is required to reduce a Sum or Number of a greater Denomination into a lesser; which Number when it is so reduced, shall be equal in Value to the Number first given in the greater Denomination; as if it were required to know how many *Shillings*, *Pence* or *Farthings*, are equal in Value to 100 *l.* Or, how many Ounces are contained in 4500 Weight: Or, how many Days, Hours, or Minutes there are in 240 Years, *&c.* And this kind of *Reduction* is generally performed by *Multiplication*.

Wing. Arith. 3. 7. 2, 3, 4.

4. *Reduction* ascending, is when it is required to reduce or bring a Sum or Number of a smaller Denomination into a greater, which shall be equivalent to the given Number; as suppose it were required to find out how many *Pounds*, *Shillings*, or *Pence*, are equal in Value to 43785 *Farthings*: Or, how many Hundreds are equal to (or in) 3748 *Pounds*, *&c.* and this Kind of *Reduction* is always performed by *Division*.

5. When any Sum or Number is given to be reduced into another Denomination, you are to consider whether

ther it ought to be resolved by the Rule descending or ascending, *viz.* by *Multiplication* or *Division*; if it be to be performed by *Multiplication*, consider how many parts of the Denomination into which you would reduce it, are contained in an Unit or Integer of the given Number, and multiply the said given Number thereby, and the Product thereof will be the Answer to the Question. As if the Question were in 38 pounds, how many Shillings? Here I consider, that in one Pound are 20 Shillings, and that the number of Shillings in 38 Pounds, will be 20 times 38, wherefore I multiply 38 *l.* by 20, and the Product is 760, and so many Shillings are contained in 38 Pounds, as in the Margent.

38	
20	
760.	

But when there is a Denomination or Denominations between the Number given and the Number required, you may (if you please) reduce it into the next inferior Denomination, and then into the next lower than that, *&c.* until you have brought it into the Denomination required. As for Example, Let it be demanded in 132 *Pounds*, how many Farthings? First, I multiply 132 (the number of Pounds given) by 20 to bring it into Shillings, and it makes 2640 Shillings, then do I multiply the Shillings 2640 by 12, to bring them into Pence, and it produceth 31680, and so many Pence are contained in 2640 Shillings, or 132 Pounds, then do I multiply the *Pence*, *viz.* 31680 by 4 to bring them into Fathings, (because 4 Farthings is a Penny) and I find the *Product* thereof to be 126720, and so many Farthings are equal in Value to 132 Pounds. As by the Work in the Margent.

132 *Pounds*	
20	
2640 *Shill.*	
12	
5280	
2640	
31680 *Pence*	
4	
126720 *Farth.*	

6. And if the Number propounded to be reduced, or to be divided, or wrought by the Rule ascending,

con-

consider how many of the given Numbers are equal to an Unit or Integer in that denomination to which you would reduce your given Number, and make that your divisor, and the given Number your dividend; and the Quotient thence arising will be the number sought or required; As for Example, let it be required to reduce 2640 Shillings into Pounds. Here I consider that 20 Shillings are equal to one Pound; wherefore I divide 2640 (the given Number) by 20, and the Quotient is 132, and so many *Pounds* are contain'd in 2640 Shillings. In *Reduction* descending and ascending the Learner is advis'd to take particular Notice of the Tables diliver'd in the second Chapter of this Book, where he may be informed what Multipliers or Divisors to make use of in the reducing of any Number to any other Denomination whatsoever, especially English Money, Weights, Measures, Time and Motion; but in this place it is not convenient to meddle with Foreign Coins, Weights, or Measures.

	l.
2|0)	264|0 (132
	2
	6
	6
	4
	4
	(0)

But if in *Reduction* ascending, it happen that there is a Denomination or Denominations between the Number given and the Number required, then you may reduce your Number given into the next superior Denomination, and when it is so reduced, bring it into the next above that, and so on until you have brought it into the Denomination required. As for Example,

Let it be demanded in 126720 Farthings, how many Pounds? First I divide my given Number, being Farthings, by 4, to bring them into Pence, (because 4 Farthings make 1 penny) and there are 31680 pence, then I divide 31680 pence by 12, and the Quotient giveth 2640 Shillings, and then I divide 2640 Shillings by 20, and the Quotient giveth 132 Pounds, which are equal in Value to 126720 Farthings: See the whole Work as it followeth.

4)

```
                12)     20)     l.
4) 126720 (31680 (2640 (132
   .....    ...    ..
```

12	24	2
6	76	6
4	72	6
27	48	4
24	48	4
32	(0)	(0)
32		
(0)		

7. When the Number given to be reduced consisteth of divers Denominations, as *Pounds*, *Shillings*, *Pence*, and *Farthings*, or of *Hundreds*, *Quarters*, *Pounds*, and *Ounces*, &c. then you are to reduce the highest (or greatest) Denomination into the next inferior, and add thereunto the number standing in the Denomination, which your greatest or highest Number is reduced to; then reduce that Sum into the next inferior Denomination; adding thereto the Number standing in that Denomination; do so until you have brought the Number given into the Denomination propos'd. As if it were required to reduce 48 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d.* into *Pence*; first I bring 48 *l.* into *Shillings*, by multiplying it by 20, and the Product is 960 *Shillings*; to which I add the 13 *Shill.* and they make 973; then I multiply 973 by 12, to bring the *Shillings* into *Pence*, and they make 11676 *Pence*, to which add the 10 *d.* and they make 11686 *Pence* for the *Answer*. See the Work Same.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
	48	13	10
	20		
	960 *Shill.*		
Add	13		
Sum	973 *Shill.*		
	12		
	1946		
	973		
	11676 *Pence*		
Add	10		
S.	11686 *Pence*		

8. If

8. If in Reduction aſcending, after Diviſion is ended, any thing remain, ſuch Remainder is of the ſame Denomination with the Dividend.

Example, In 4783 Farthings, I demand how many Pounds?

Firſt, I divide the given Number or Farthings, *viz.* (4783) by 4, to bring them into Pence, and the Quotient is 1195 Pence, and there remaineth 3 after the work of Diviſion is ended, which is 3 Farthings.

Again, I divide 1195 Pence (the ſaid Quotient) by 12, to reduce them into Shillings, and the Quotient is 99 Shillings, and there is a Remainder of 7, which is 7 Pence.

And then divide 99 Shillings (the laſt Quotient) by 20, to bring it into Pounds, and the Quotient is 4*l.* and there remaineth 19 Shillings; ſo that I conclude that in 4783 (the propoſed Number of Farthings) there is 4 Pounds, 19 Shillings, 7 Pence, 3 Farthings. View the following Operation:

```
                12)   210
4) 4783  (1195  (99  (4 Pounds.
 ...      ..
  4       108   8
 ---     ----  ---
  7       115  (19) Shillings
  4       108
 ---     ----
 38 rem.  (7) Pence.
 36
 ---
 23
 20
 ---
Rem. (3) Farthings.
```

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*qr.*
Facit	04	19	07	03

More Examples in Reduction of Coin.

Queſt. 1. In 438 *l.* how many Shillings? *Facit* 8760 Shillings; for by multiplying 438 by 20, the Product amounteth to ſo much. See the Work in the Margent.

```
438 l.
 20
----
facit 8760 s.
```

Queſt.

Queſt. 2. In 467 *l.* how many Pence? Firſt multiply the given Number of Pounds (467) by 20, to bring into Shillings, and it makes 9340 Shillings; then multiply the Shillings by 12, and it produceth 112080 Pence, as in the Margent.

467 *Pounds*
20
9340 *Shill.*
12
18680
9340
facit 112080 *Pence*

Or it may be reſolved thus, *viz.* multiply the given number of *Pounds* (467) by (240) the number of *Pence* in a *Pound*, and the Product is the ſame, *viz.* 112080 Pence, as by the Operation appeareth.

467 *Pounds*
240
18680
934
Facit 112080 *Pence*

Queſt. 3. In 5673 *l.* How many Farthings? Firſt multiply the given Number by 20, to bring it into *Shillings*, and it produceth 113460 *Shillings*, then multiply that Product by 12, to bring it into *Pence*, and it produceth 1361520 *Pence*; then laſtly multiply the *Pence* by 4, and it produceth 5446080 *Farthings*. See the Operation.

5673 *Pounds*
20
113460 *Shillings*
12
226920
113460
1361520 *Pence*
4
Facit 5446080 *Farthings.*

Or this *Queſtion* might have been thus reſolved, viz. multiply 5673 (the given Number of pounds) by 960 (the number of Farthings in a pound) and it produceth the ſame Effect, as you may ſee by the Work:

	5673 *Pounds*	20 *Shillings*
	960	12
	340380	240 *Pence*
	51057	4
Facit	5446080 *Farthings*	960 *Farthings*

Otherwiſe thus: Firſt bring the given Number 5673 *l.* in Shillings, and multiply the Shillings by 48, the Number of Farthings in a Shilling, and the ſame Effect is thereby likewiſe produced, *viz.*

	5673 *Pounds*	12 *Pence*
	20	4
	113460 *Shillings*	48 *Farthings*
	48	
	907680	
	453840	
Facit	5446080 *Farthings*	

Theſe various Ways of Operation are expreſs'd to inform the Judgment of the Learner, with the Reaſon of the Rule. More Ways may be ſhewn, but theſe are ſufficient even for the meaneſt Capacities.

Queſt. 4. In 458 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d.* 3 *qrs.* how many Farthings? To reſolve this Queſtion, conſider the 7th Rule of this Chapter, and work as you are there directed, and you find the aforeſaid given Numbers to amount to 440479 Farthings, *viz.*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*qrs.*
	458—	16	7	3
	20			
	9160			
Add	16	*Shillings*		
Sum	9176	*Shillings*		
	12			
	18352			
	9176			
	110112	*Pence*		
Add	7			
Sum	110119	*Pence*		
	4			
	440476	*Farthings*		
Add	3			
Sum	440479	*Farthings.*		

This laſt *Queſtion*, or any other of this kind, may be more concitely reſolved thus; *viz.* When you multiply the Pounds by 20, to bring them into Shillings, to the Product of the firſt Figure, and the Figure ſtanding in the place of Units in the Denomination of Shillings; but becauſe the firſt Figure in the Multiplier is (0.) I ſay, 0 times 8 is nothing, but 6 is 6, which I put down for the firſt Figure in the Product, then becauſe the Multiplier is 0, I go on no further with it; for if I ſhould, the whole Product would be 0, but proceed, and when I come to multiply by the ſecond Figure in the Multiplier, to the Product of it, add the Figure ſtanding in the place of Tens in the Denomination of Shillings, which is 1, ſaying, 2 times 8 is 16, and (the ſaid Figure) 1 is 17; then I ſet down 7, and carry the Unit to the Product of the next Figure, as is directed in the 5th Rule of the 6th Chapter

ter foregoing; and finish the Work. So that now you may have the whole Product and Sum of Shillings at one Operation, which is the same as before; and when you multiply the Shillings by 12, to bring them into pence (after the same manner) add to the Product the Number standing in the Denomination of Pence, and so when you multiply the pence by 4, then bring them into Farthings, add to the Product the Number standing under the Denomination of Farthings. See the last Question thus wrought.

l.	s.	d.	qrs.
458	15	7	3
20	*Shillings*		
9176	*Shillings*		
12	*Pence*		
18359			
9176			
110119	*Pence*		
4	*Farthings*		

Facit 440479 *Farthings.*

After the Method last prescribed, are all the following Examples, that are of the same Nature, wrought and resolved.

Quest. 5. In 4375866 Farthings I demand how many *Pounds*, *Shillings*, *Pence*, and *Farthings*?

To resolve this Question, First, I divide the given Number of Farthings by 4, and the Quotient is 1093966 pence, and there remaineth 2 after the Division is ended which (by the 8th Rule foregoing) is two Farthings; then I divide 1093966 pence by 12, and the quotient is 91163 Shillings, and there remaineth 10 after Division which by the said 8th Rule is so many pence, *viz.* 10; then I divide 91168 Shillings by 20, and the quotient is 4558 *l.* and there remaineth 3 Shillings; so the Work is finished, and I find that in 4375866 Farthings, there are 4558 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* 2 *qrs.* See the Operation.

```
                12)        20)       l.
4) 4375856 (1093966 (91613 (4558
   ******  ******  ****
    4       108      8
   ---     ---      ---
    37      13       11
    36      12       10
   ---     ---      ---
    15      19       11
    12      12       10
   ---     ---      ---
    38      76       16
    36      72       16
   ---     ---      ---
    26      46      (3) s.
    24      36
   ---     ---
    26     (10) d.
    24
   ---
   (2) qrs.
```

	l.	s.	d.	qrs.
Facit,	4558	3	10	2

Queſt. 6. In 4386 *l.* I demand how many Groats? To reſolve this Queſtion, I reduce the given Number of Pounds into Shillings, and they are 87720 Shillings; now I conſider that in a Shilling are 3 Groats, therefore I multiply the Shillings by 3, and it produceth 263160 Groats. See the Work.

```
  4386 pounds
    20
  -----
  87720 Shillings
      3
  -----
```

Facit, 263160 *Groats.*

This

This Question might have been otherwise resolved thus, *viz.* considering that in a Pound (or 20 Shillings) there are three times 20 Groats, which make 60, by which I multiply the Number of Pounds given, and it produceth the same Effect at one Operation, as followeth.

4368 *Pounds*
60 *Groats in* 20 *s.*

Facit, 263160 *Groats* 4386 *l.*

Quest. 7. In 43758 Three-pences, I desire to know how many Pounds?

To resolve this, and many such like Questions; First, I divide my given Number of Three pences by 4, because 4 Three-pences are in a Shilling, and the Quotient is 10939 Shillings, and there remaineth 2 after Division is ended, which is two Three-pences (by the 8th Rule of this Chapter) which are equal in Value to 6 *d.* then I divide 10939 Shillings by 20, and the Quotient giveth 546 *l.* and 19 *s.* remains; so that I conclude in 43758 Pieces of Three-pence *per* Piece, there are 546 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.* as by the Work appeareth:

	210	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
4) 43758	(10939	(546	—19	—06
4	10			
37	9			
36	8			
15	13			
12	12			
38	19 *Shillings*			
36				
(2) *Three pences*, or 6 *d.*				

This Queſtion might have been otherwiſe reſolved us, *viz.* Firſt multiply the given Number of 3 pence 758, by three the number of pence in 3 pence, and e Product (*viz.* 13174) is the number of pence equal the given number of 3 pences, which number of nce may be brought into Pounds by dividing by 12 d by 20, and the Quotient you will find to be equal the former Work, *viz.* 546 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.*

43758
3

12) (131274 (10939 (546—19—6
12 10
112 9
8
47 13
36 12
114 *re.* (19) *Shillings*
108
(6) *Pence remains.*

Or thus, Divide the given Number of 3 pences by e number of 3 pences in a Pound, or 20 Shillings which you will find to be 80, if you multiply 20 *s.* 4, the number of 3 pences in a Shilling) and you ill find the quote to be 546 *l.* as before, and a Reainder of 78 Three-pences; and if you divide thoſe Three pences by 4 (becauſe there are 4 Three-pences a Shilling) you will find the quote to be 19 *s.* and Three-pences remain, which are equal to 6 *d.* which the ſame that was before found.

```
810) 437518 (546—19—6
     ...
     ---
      40
      ---
       37
       32
       --
        55
        48
        --
4) 78 (19 s.
   ..
    4
    -
    38
    36
    --
```

(2) Three-pences or 6 *d.*

Queſt. 8. In 4785 *l.* 13 *s.* how many pieces of 13 ½ *d.* *per* Piece?

This Queſtion cannot be reſolved by Reduction, deſcending or aſcending, abſolutely (becauſe 13 ½ *d.* is no even part of a pound) but rather by them both jointly, *viz.* by Multiplication and Diviſion; for if you bring the number given into half pence, and divide the half pence, by the half pence in 13 ½ *d.* *viz.* 27, the Quotient will be the Anſwer; for having brought 4785 *l.* 13 *s.* into Half-pence, I find it makes 229712, which I divide by 27, (becauſe there are ſo many half-pence in 13 ½ *d.*) and the quote gives 8507 pieces of 13 ½ *d.* and 6 half-pence remain over and above: Obſerve the Work following.

l.	s.	d.
4785	—13	13 $\frac{1}{2}$
20		2
95713	shillings	27 half-pence
24	half-pence in a shilling	
382852		
191426		
2297112	half-pence in the given Number	

27) 2297112 (85078 pieces of 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

216

137
135

211
189

222
216

Remains (6) half-pence.

It would have produced the same Answer, if you had reduced your given Number into Farthings, and divided by the Farthings in 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d. viz.* 54; (for always the Dividend and the Divisor must be of one Denomination) and then you would have had a Remainder of 12 Farthings, which are equal in value to the former Remainder of 6 half-pence, as you may prove at your leisure.

Quest. 9. In 540 Dollars at 4 *s.* 4 *d. per* Dollar, how many Pounds Sterling?

First, bring your given Number of Dollars into Pence, and then your Pence into Pounds according to the former Directions, Thus in 4 *s.* 4 *d.* (*viz.* a Dollar) you will find 52 Pence, by which multiply 540 Dollars, and it produceth 28080 Pence, which if you

divide by 240 (the Pence in one Pound) the Quotient will give you 117 *l.* which are equal in value to 540 Dollars, at 4 s. 6 d. *per* Dollar.

	s.	d.
540	4	4
52	12	
1080	52	
2700		

240) 28080 (117 l.
...
24
40
24
168
168
(0)

The foregoing Queſtion might have been otherwiſe wrought thus; *viz.* Multiply 540 your given Number of Dollars, by 13 the Number of Groats in a Dollar, or 4 s. 4 d. and it produceth 7020 Groats, which divide by 60, the Groats in one pound or 20 Shillings, and the Quote is 117 l. as before. See the Work.

	s.	d.
540	4	4
13	3	
1620	13	
540		

60) 7020 (117
...
6
10
6
42
42
(0)

Queſt. 10. In 547386 Pieces of 4 ½ *d. per* piece, I demand how many Pounds, Shillings, and Pence?

Firſt bring your given number Four-pence half-penny all into half-pence, which you will do if you multiply by 9, the number of half-pence in 4 ½ *d.* and the Product is 4926474 half-pence, which are brought into Pounds, if you divide them by 24, the half-pence in a Shilling, and 20, the Shillings in a Pound, it makes 10263 *l.* 9 *s.* 9 *d.*

				d.
547386				4 ½
9				2
4926474	2[0)	l.		9 half pence
24)	205261[9	(10263		
48	2			
126	05			
120	4			
64	12		l.	s. d.
48	12		*Facit* 10263	—9 —9
167	6			
144	6			
234 rem.	(9) ſhillings			
216				
18 rem.				

(18) half-pence, or 9 d.

Queſt. 11. In 4386 *l.* I demand how many pieces of 6 *d.* of 4 *d.* and of 2 *d.* of each an equal Number? that is to ſay, What number of Six pences, Groats, and Two pences will make 4386 *l.* and the number of each equal?

The way to reſolve Queſtions of this Nature, is to add the ſeveral pieces, into which the given numbers are to be brought, into one Sum, and reduce the given Number into the ſame Denomination with their Sum,

and to divide the ſaid given Number (ſo reduced) by the ſaid Sum, and the Quotient will give you the exact Number of each piece. And after the ſame Method will we proceed to reſolve the preſent queſtion, *viz.*

4386 pounds
240 pence

175440
8772
12) 1053640 (87720
96
92
84
86
84
24
24
(0)

6 d.
4
2

Sum 12 d.

d. d. d.
Facit 87720 pieces of 6—4—2

So that I conclude by the Operation that 87720 Six-pences, and 87720 Groats, and 87720 Two pences, are juſt as much as (or equal to) 4386 *l.* or if you admit of 5 *s.* to be thus divided, it is equal to 5 Six pences, and 5 Four pences or Groats, and 5 Two-pences.

Another Queſtion of the ſame Nature with the laſt, may be this following, *viz.*

Queſt. 12. A Merchant is deſirous to change 148 *l.* into pieces of 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* of 12 *d.* of 9 *d.* of 6 *d.* of 4 *d.* and he will have of each ſort an equal number of pieces, I deſire to know the Number?

Do as you were taught in the laſt Queſtion, *viz.* add the ſeveral pieces together, and reduce the Sum into Half pence, then reduce the Sum to be changed, *viz.* 148 *l.* into the ſame Denomination, and divide the greater by the leſſer, and in the quotient you will find the Anſwer, *viz.* 798 is the number of each of the

the pieces required, and 18 remaineth, which is 18 half pence by the 8th Rule of this Chapter. See the Work as followeth:

l.	*d.*
148	33 ½
240 pence in a pound	12
5920	9
296	6
	4
35520 pence in 148 *l.*	Sum 44
2	2 ½
71040 half pence	89 half pence

89) 71040 (798 pieces of each sort

623

874
801

730
712

Rem. (18) half pence

The truth of the two foregoing Operations will thus be proved, *viz.* Multiply the Answer by the parts or pieces into which the given Number was reduced, and having added the several Products together, if their Sum be equal to the given Number, the Answer is right; otherwise not.

So the Answer to the 11th Question was 87720; which is proved as followeth, *viz.*

		l.
87720	*Six pences make*	2193
	Four pences make	1462
	Two pences make	731
	The Total Sum of them	4386 *which was the Sum given to be changed.*

The Answer to the 12th Question was 798, and half pence remain'd after the Work was ended, now the Truth of the Work may be proved as the former was, *viz.*

		l.	s.	
798	pieces of 13 makes	44	17	
	pieces of 12 makes	39	18	
	pieces of 9 makes	29	18	
	pieces of 6 makes	19	19	
	pieces of 4 makes	13	06	
and 18 half pence, or 9 *d.* remains		00	00	
The Total Sum of them		148	00	

which total Sum is equal to the Number that was first given to be changed, and therefore the Operation was rightly performed.

Reduction of Troy weight.

We come now to give the Learner a few Examples in *Troy weight*; in working whereof he must be mindful of the Table of *Troy weight* delivered in the second Chapter of this Book.

Quest. 13. In 482 *l.* 7 *oz.* 13 *p.w.* 21 *gr.* how many Grains?

Multiply by 12, by 20, and by 24, taking in the Figures standing in the several Denominations, according to the Directions given in the 7th Rule of this Chapter, and you will find the Product to be 2780013 Grains, which is the Number required, or Answer to the Question. See the whole Work as in the Margent.

l. *oz.* *p.w.* *gr.*
482—7—13—21
12
971
482
5791 *ounces*
20
115833 *penny-weight*
24
463333
231668
Facit 2780013 *grains*

Quest.

Quest. 14. In 2780013 Grains, I demand how many Pounds, Ounces, Penny-weights, and Grains?

This is but the foregoing Question inverted, and is resolved by dividing by 24, by 20, and by 12, and the Answer is 482 *l.* 7 *oz.* 13 *p.w.* 21 *gr.*

```
                    2[0)      12)
24) 2780013 (115833 (5791 (482 l.
    .....    ....   ...
    24       10     48
    ---      --     --
     38      15     99
     24      14     96
    ---      --     --
     140     18     31
     128     18     24
    ---      --     --
      200     3  Rem. 7 ounces
      192     2
     ---     --
       81  Rem. 13 penny weight
       72
      ---
       93                  l.  oz. p.w. gr.
       72          Facit, 482—7—13—21
      ---
```

Remains 21 *gr.*

Quest. 15. A Merchant sent to a Goldsmith 16 Ingots of Silver, each containing in Weight 2 *l.* 4 *oz.* and ordered it to be made into Bowls of 2 *l.* 8 *oz. per* Bowl, and Tankards 1 *l.* 6 *oz. per* Piece, and Salts of 10 *oz.* 10 *p.w. per* Salt, and Spoons of 1 *oz.* 18 *p.w. per* Spoon, and of each an equal Number; I desire to know how much of each sort he must make?

This Question is of the same Nature with the 11 and 12th Question foregoing, and may be answered after the same Method, *viz.* First add the Weight of the several Vessels, into which the Silver is to be made, into one Sum, and reduce to one Denomination, and they make 1248 Penny weights; then reduce the Weight of the Ingot into the same Denomination, *viz.*

Penny-weights, and it makes 560 penny-weights) and multiply them by the Number of Ingots, *viz.* 16, and the product will give you the Weight of the 16 Ingots, *viz.* 8960, then divide the Product by the Weight of the Veſſels, *viz.* 1248, and the Quotient giveth you the Anſwer to the Queſtion, *viz.* 7, and 224 *p.w.* remaineth over and above.

l.	cz.
2	4
12	
28	
20	
560 penny weights	
16 Ingots	
3360	
560	
8960	

	l.	oz.	p.w.
Bowls	2	08	—
Tankards	1	06	—
Salts	0	10	10
Spoons	0	01	18
Sum	5	02	08
	12		
	62		
	20		
	1248 p.w.		

1248) 8960 (7 Veſſels of each
8736

Rem. (224) penny weight

The Proof of the Work is as followeth, viz.

	l.	cz.	p.w.		l.	oz.	p.w.
Bowls of	2	08	00	*per Bowl, is*	18	08	00
Tank. of	1	06	00	*per Tank. is*	10	06	00
Salts of	0	10	10	*per Salt, is*	06	01	10
Spoons of	0	01	18	*per Spoon, is*	01	01	06
224 *penny weight remaining*					00	11	04
Total Sum					37	04	00

So that you ſee the Sum of the Weight of each Veſſel together with the Remainder is 37 *l.* 4 *oz.* which is equal to the Weight of the 16 Ingots delivered. For if 37 *l.* 4 *oz.* be reduced to Penny-weights, it makes 8960.

Reduction

Reduction of Averdupois-weight.

In reducing *Averdupois-weight*, the Learner must have recourse to the Table of *Averdupois-weight*, delivered in the second Chapter.

Quest. 16. In 47 *C.* 1 *qr.* 20 *l.* how many Ounces? Multiply by 4, by 28, and 16, and the last Product will be the Answer, *viz.* 84992 Ounces. See the Margent.

C.	qr.	l.
47	1	20
4		
199 quarters		
28		
1512		
380		
5312 l.		
16		
31872		
5322		

Facit, 84992 ounces

Quest. 17. In 84992 Ounces, I demand how many *C. qrs. l.* and *oz.*

This is the foregoing Question inverted, and will be resolved if you divide by 16, by 28, and by 4, and the Answer is 47 *C.* 1 *qr.* 20 *l.* equal to the given Number in the foregoing Question.

	28)	4)	C. qr. l. oz.
16) 84992	(5312	(189	(47—1—20—00
80	28	16	
49	251	29	
48	224	28	
19	272	(1) qr.	
16	252		
32	(20) pounds		
32			
(0)			

Reduction of Liquid Measure.

Queſt. 18. In 45 Tun of Wine, how many Gallons? Multiply by 4, and by 63, the Product is 11340 Gallons for the Anſwer.

45
4

180
63

540
1080

Facit, 11340 Gallons.

Queſt. 19. In 34 Rundlets of Wine, each containing 18 Gallons, I demand how many Hogſheads?

Firſt, find how many Gallons is in the 34 Rundlets, which you may do if you multiply 34 by 18, the content of a Rundlet, and the Product is 612 Gallons, which you may reduce into Hogſheads, if you divide them by 63, and the Quote will be 9 Hogſheads, and 45 Gallons. See the Work.

34
18

262
34
---

63) 612 (9 hdds

567

Facit, 9 hdds, 45 Gallons.

Rem. 45 Gallons

Queſt. 20. In 12 Tuns how many Rundlets of 18 Gallons *per* Rundlet?

Reduce your Tuns into Gallons, and divide them by 14, the Gallons in a Rundlet, and that Quotient 216 is your Anſwer. See the Work following.

12

12
4

48
63

144
288
---
14) 3024 (216 Rund.
...
28

22
14

84
84
---
(0) *Facit*, 216 Rund.

Reduction of Long Measure.

Queſt. 21. I demand how many Furlongs, Poles, Inches, and Barly corns will reach from *London* to *York*, it being accounted 151 Miles?

151 *miles*
8 *furlongs in a mile*

1208 *furlongs*
40 *poles in a furlong*

48320 *poles*
11 *half yards in a pole*

48320
48320

531520 *half yards*
18 *inches in half a yard.*

4252160
531520

9567360 *inches*
3 *barly corns in* 1 *inch*

Facit 28702080 *barly-corns in* 151 *Miles.*

Queſt.

Queſt. 22. The Circumference of the Earth (as all other Circles are) is divided into 360 Degrees, and each Degree into 60 Minutes, which (upon the Superficies of the Earth) are equal to 60 Miles; now I demand how many Miles, Furlongs, Perches, Yards, Feet, and Barly-corns, will reach round the Globe of the Earth?

360 *degrees*
60 *minutes or miles in a degree*

21600 *miles about the Earth*
8 *furlongs in a mile*

172800 *furlongs about the Earth*
40 *perches in a furlong*

6912000 *poles or perches about the Earth*
11 *half yards in a perch*

6912000
6912000

2) 76032000 *half yards upon the Earth*

(38016000 *yards*, viz. *the half yards*
3 *divided by* 2

114048000 *feet about the Earth*
12 *inches in a foot*

228096000
114048000

1368576000 *inches about the Earth*
3 *barley corns in an inch*

Facit, 4105728000 *barley corns*

And

And ſo many will reach round the World, the whole being 21600 Miles; ſo that if any Perſon were to go round, and go 15 Miles every Day, he would go the whole Circumference in 1440 Days, which is 3 Years, 11 Months, and 15 Days.

Reduction of Time.

Queſt. 23. In 28 Years, 24 Weeks, 4 Days, 16 Hours, 30 Minutes, how many Minutes?

years weeks days hours minutes
28 — 24 — 4 — 16 — 30
52 *weeks in a year*

60
142

1480 *weeks*
7

10364 *days*
24

41462
20729

248752 *hours*
60

14925150 *minutes*

Note, That in reſolving the laſt *Queſtion* after the Method expreſs'd, there is loſt in every Year 30 Hours. For the Year conſiſteth of 365 Days and 6 Hours; but by multiplying the Years by 52 Weeks, which is 364 Days, you loſe 1 Day and 6 Hours every Year; wherefore to find an exact Anſwer, bring the odd Weeks, Days, and Hours, into Hours, and then multiply the Years by the number of Hours in a Year, *viz.* 8766,

8766, and to the Product add the Hours contained in the odd time, and you have the exact time in Hours, which bring into Minutes, as before. See the last Question thus resolved:

	days hou.	
28	365—6	
8766	24	
172	1466	
172	730	
197		
228	8766 *hours in a year.*	
249592 *hours*		
60		

weeks days hours	
24—4—16	
7	
172	
24	
694	
345	
4144 *hours*	

14975520 *Minutes in* 28 *years, and* 4144 *hours.*

So you see that according to the Methods first used to resolve this Question, the Hours contained in the given Time are 248752; but according to the last, best, or truest Method they are 249529, which exceeds the former by 640 Hours.

But for most Occasions it will be sufficient to multiply the given Years by 365, and to the Product add the Days in the odd Time, if there be any, and then there will be only a loss of six Hours in every Year, which may be supply'd by taking a fourth part of the given Years, and adding it to the contained Days, and you have your Desire.

Quest. 24. In 438657540 Minutes, how many Years? *Facit*, 834 Years, 4 Days, 19 Hours.

610) 4386575410 (7310959
42
18
18
6
6
57
54
35
30
54
54
(0)

8766 (834 — 4 — 19
70128
29815
26298
35179
35064
24) 115 (4 days
96
Rem. (19) Hours

Queſt. 25. I deſire to know how many Hours and Minutes it is ſince the Birth of our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt being accounted 1722 Years?

This Queſtion is of the ſame Nature with the 24th foregoing, and after the ſame manner is reſolved, *viz.* multiply the given Number of Years by 8766, the Product is 15095052 Hours, and that by 60, and the Product is 905703120 Minutes. See the Work.

1722 *Years*
8766 *Hours in a Year.*

10332
10332
12054
13776

15095052 *Hours in* 1722 *Years*
60

905703120 *Minutes in* 1722 *Years.*

Note, That as Multiplication and Diviſion do interchangeably prove each other, ſo Reduction deſcending and aſcending, prove each other by inverting the Queſtion, as the 13th and 14th, and likewiſe the 16th and 17th Queſtions foregoing by Inverſion do interchangeably prove each other; the like may be performed for the Proof of any Queſtion in Reduction whatſoever.

CHAP. IX.

Of Comparative Arithmetick; viz. *The Relation of Numbers one to another.*

1. COMPARATIVE Arithmetick, is that which is wrought by Numbers, as they are conſidered to have Relation one to another, and this conſiſts either in quantity or in quality. Vide *Boetius's Arith.* Lib. 1. cap. 21.

2. Relation of Numbers in quantity, is the reference or reſpect that the Numbers themſelves have one to another, where the Terms or Numbers propounded are always two, the firſt called the Antecedent, and the other the Conſequent. (See *Wing. Arithm.*)

3. The Relation of Numbers and Quantity conſiſts in the Differences, or in the Rate or Reaſon that is found betwixt the Terms propounded, the Differences of two Numbers being the Remainder found by *Subtraction*, (according to *Alſted*,) but the Rate or Reaſon betwixt two Numbers is the Quotient of the Antecedent divided by the Conſequent, ſo 21 and 7 being given, the Difference betwixt them will be found to be 14, but the Rate or Reaſon that is betwixt 21 and 7, will be found to be triple Reaſon, for 21 divided by 7, quotes 3, the Reaſon or Rate.

4. The Relation of Numbers in quality (otherwiſe called Proportion) is the reference or reſpect that the Reaſon of Numbers have one unto another; therefore the Terms given ought to be more than two. Now the Proportion or Reaſon between Numbers relating one to another, is either Arithmetical or Geometrical.

5. Arith-

5. Arithmetical Proportion is, when divers Numbers differ one from another by equal Reason, that is, have equal Differences.

So this Rank of Numbers 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, differ by equal Reason, *viz.* by 2, as you may prove.

6. In a Rank of Numbers that differ by Arithmetical Proportion, the Sum of the first and last Term being multiplied by half the Number of Terms, the Product is the total Sum of all the Terms.

Or, if you multiply the number of the Terms by the half Sum of the first and last Terms, the Product is the total Sum of all the Terms.

So in the former Progression given, 3 and 17 is 20, which multiplied by 4, *viz.* half the number of Terms, the Product gives 80, the Sum of all the Terms; or multiply 8 (the number of Terms) by 10 (half the Sum of the first and last Term) the Product gives 80, as before.

So also, 21, 18, 15, 12, 9, 6, 3, being given, the Sum of all the Terms will be found to be 84; for here the number of Terms is 7, and the Sum of the first and last (*viz.* 21 and 3) is 24, half whereof (*viz.* 12) multiplied by 4, produceth 84, the Sum of the Terms sought.

7. Three Numbers that differ by Arithmetical Proportion, the Double of the Mean (or middle Number) is equal to the Sum of the Extreams.

So 9, 12, and 15, being given, the double of the Mean 12, (*viz.* 24) is equal to the Sum of the two Extreams 9 and 15.

8. Four Numbers that differ by Arithmetical Proportion (either contained or interrupted) the Sum of the two Means is equal to the Sum of the two Extreams.

So 9, 12, 18, 21, being given, the Sum of 12 and 18, will be equal to the Sum of 9 and 21, *viz.* 30; also 6, 8, 14, 16, being given, the Sum of 8 and 14 is equal to the Sum of 6 and 16, *viz.* 22, *&c.* See *Wingate's Arith.* c. 35.

9. Geo-

9. Geometrical Proportion (by ſome called Geometrical Progreſſion) is when divers Numbers differ, according to right Reaſon.

So 1, 2, 4, 16, 32, 64, *&c.* differ by Triple Reaſon; and 3, 9, 27, 81, 243, 729, differ by Triple Reaſon; 4, 16, 64, 256, *&c.* differ by Quadruple Reaſon, *&c.*

10. In any Numbers that increaſe by Geometrical Proportion, if you multiply the laſt term by the Quotient of any one of the Terms divided by another of the Terms, which being leſs is next unto it, and having deducted, or ſubtracted the firſt Term out of that Product, divide the Remainder by a Number that is an Unit leſs than the ſaid Quotient, the laſt Quote will give the Sum of all the Terms.

So 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, being given, firſt I take one of the terms, *viz.* 8, and divide it by the Term which is leſs and next to it *(viz.* by 4*)* and the Quotient is 2, by which I multiply the laſt Term 64, and the Product is 128, from whence I ſubtract the firſt Term, (*viz.* 1*)* the Remainder is 127, which divided by the Quotient 2 made leſs by 1 *(viz.* 1) the quote is 127, for the Sum of all the given Terms, as by the Work in the Margent.

```
   64
4 ) 8 (2
  128
    1
  ---
1) 127 (127
```

So if 4, 16, 64, 256, 1024, were given, the Sum of all the Terms will be found to be 1364. For firſt, I divide 64, one of the Terms, by his next leſſer Term, and the Quotient is 4, by which I multiply the laſt Term 1024, and it produceth 4096; from whence I ſubtract the firſt Term 4, and the Remainder is 4092, which I divide by the quote leſs by 1, (*viz.* 3) and the quote is 1364, for the total Sum of all the Terms, as *per* Margent.

```
  1024
16) 64 (4
  ----   ----
  4096
     4
  ----   ----
3) 4092 (1364
```

11. Three Geometrical Proportionals given, the Square of the Mean is equal to the Rectangle, or Product of the Extreams. So

So 8, 16, 32, being given, the Square of the Mean, *viz.* 16, 256, which is equal to the Product of the Extreams 8 and 32, for 8 times 32 is equal to 256.

12. Of Four Geometrical Proportional Numbers given, the Product of the two Means is equal to the Product of the two Extreams.

So 8, 16, 32, 64, being given, I say, that the Product of the two Means, *viz.* 16 times 32, which is 512, is equal to 8 times 64, the Product of the Extreams.

Also if 3, 9, 21, 63, were given, which are interrupted, I say, 9 times 21 is equal to 3 times 63, which is equal to 189.

From hence ariseth that precious Gem in Arithmetick, which for the Excellency thereof is called the *Golden Rule*, or *Rule of Three*.

CHAP. X.

The Single Rule of Three Direct.

THE *Rule of Three* (not undeservedly called the *Golden Rule*) is that by which we find out a fourth Number in Proportion unto three given Numbers, so as this fourth Number sought may bear the same Rate, Reason, and Proportion to the 3d (given) Number, as the second doth to the first, from whence it is called the *Rule of Proportion*.

1. Four Numbers are said to be Proportional, when the first containeth, or is contained by the second, as often as the third containeth, or is contained by the fourth. Vide *Wingate's Arith.* Chap. 8. Sect. 4.

So these Numbers are said to be Proportionals, *viz.* 3, 6, 9, 18; for as often as the first Number is contained in the second, so often is the third contained in the fourth, *viz.* twice. Also 9, 3, 15, 5, are said to be Proportionals; for as often as the first Number containeth the second, so often the third Number containeth the fourth, *viz.* 3 times.

3. The *Rule of Three*, is either *Simple* or *Compound*.

4. The

4. The Simple (or Single) *Rule of Three*, consisteth of 4 Numbers; that is to say, it hath 3 Numbers given to find out a Fourth, and this is either Direct or Inverse. Vide *Alsted Matth.* lib. 2. c. 13.

5. The *Single Rule of Three Direct*, is when the proportion of the first Term is to the second, as the 3d is to the 4th, or when it is required that the Number sought, (*viz.*) the 4th Number must have the same proportion to the 2d, as the 3d hath to the first.

6. In the *Rule of Three*, the greatest Difficulty is to discover the order of the 3 Terms of the Question propounded, *viz.* which is the first, second, and third; which that you may understand, observe, That (of the three given Numbers) two always are of one kind, and the other is of the same kind with the proportional Number that is sought; as in this Question, *viz.* if 4 Yards of Cloth cost 12 Shillings, what will 6 Yards cost at that Rate? Here the two Numbers of one kind are 4 and 6, *viz.* they both signify so many Yards, and 12 *s.* in the same kind with the Number sought, for the price of 6 Yards is sought.

Again observe, That of the 3 given Numbers, those two that are of the same kind, one of them must be the first, and the other the third, and that which is of the same kind with the Number sought, must be the second Number in the *Rule of Three*, and that you may know which of the said Numbers to make your first, and which your third, know this, that to one of these two Numbers, there is always affixed a Demand, and that Number upon which the Demand lieth must always be reckoned the third Number. As in the forementioned Question, the Demand is affixed to the Number 6, for it is demanded, what 6 Yards will cost, and therefore 6 must be the third Number, and 4 (which is of the same Denomination or Kind with it) must be the first, and consequently the Number 12 must be the second; and then the Numbers being placed in the forementioned Order will stand as followeth, *viz.*

yards

yards	*s.*	*yards*
4	12	6

7. The next Thing is, to find out the fourth Number in Proportion; which that you may do, multiply the ſecond Number by the third, and divide the Product thereof by the firſt, or (which is all one) multiply the 3d Term (or Number) by the ſecond, and divide the Product thereof by the firſt, and the Quotient thence ariſing is the 4th Number in a direct proportion, and is the Number ſought, or Anſwer to the Queſtion, and is of the ſame Denomination that the ſecond Number is of. As thus, Let the ſame Queſtion be again repeated, viz. If 4 Yards of Cloth coſt twelve Shillings, what will 6 Yards coſt?

Having placed my *Numbers* according to the ſixth Rule (of this Chapter) foregoing, I multiply (the ſecond Number) 12, by (the third Number) 6, and the Product is 72, which Product I divide by (the firſt Number) 4, and the Quotient thence ariſing is 18, which is the 4th Proportional or Number ſought, *viz.* 18 Shillings, (becauſe the ſecond Number is Shillings) which is the price of 6 Yards, as was required by the Queſtion. See the Work following.

yds *s.* *yds* *s.*
If 4 — 12 — 6 — 18

6

4) 72 (18 Shillings

4

32
32

(0)

Queſt. 2. Another Queſtion may be this, *viz.* If 7 *C.* of Pepper coſt 21 *l.* how many will 16 *C.* coſt at that Rate?

To

To resolve which question, I consider that (according to the sixth Rule of this Chapter) the Terms or Numbers ought to be placed thus, *viz.* the Demand lying upon 16 *C.* it must be the third Number, and that of the same kind with it must be the first, *viz.* 7 *C.* and 21 *l.* (being of the same kind with the Number sought) must be the second Number in this Question; then I proceed according to this 7th Rule, and multiply the second Number by the 3d, *viz.* 21 by 16, and the Product is 336, which I divide by the first Number 7, and the Quotient is 48 *l.* which is the Value of 16 *C.* of Pepper at the Rate of 21 *l.* for 7 *C.* See the Work following.

C.	*l.*	*C.*
7	21	16

16

126
21

7) 336 (48 *l.*
28

56
56

(0)

Facit 48 *l.*

8. If when you have divided the Product of the 2d and 3d Numbers by the first, any thing remain after *Division* is ended, such Remainder may be multiplied by the parts of the next inferior Denomination, that are equal to an Unit (or Integer) of the second Number in the Question, and the Product thereof divide by the first Number in the Question, and the Quotient is of the same Denomination with the parts by which you multiplied the Remainder, and is part of the 4th Number which is sought. And furthermore, if any

thing remain, after this laſt Diviſion is ended, multiply it by the parts of the next inferior Denomination equal to an Unit of the laſt Quotient, and divide the Product by the ſame Diviſor, (*viz.* the firſt Number is the Queſtion) and the quote is ſtill of the ſame Denomination with your Multiplier; follow this Method until you have reduced your Remainder into the loweſt Denomination, *&c.* An Example or two will make this Rule very plain, which may be this following.

Queſt. 3. If 13 Yards of Velvet, *&c.* coſt 21 *l.* what will 27 Yards of the ſame coſt at that Rate?

Having ordered and wrought my Numbers according to the 6th and 7th Rules of this Chapter, I find the Quotient to be 43 *l.* and there is a Remainder of 8, ſo that I conclude the Price of 27 Yards to be more than 43 *l.* and to the Intent that I may know how much more, I work according to the foregoing Rule, *viz.* I multiply the ſaid Remainder 8 by 20 *s.* (becauſe the ſecond Number in the Queſtion was Pounds) and the Product is 160, which divided by the firſt Number, *viz.* 13, it quotes 12, which are 12 Shillings, and there is yet a Remainder of 4, which I multiply by 12 Pence (becauſe the laſt Quotient was Shillings) and the Product is 48, which I divide by 13, (the firſt Number) and the Quotient is 3 *d.* and yet there remaineth 9, which I multiply by 4 Farthings, and the Product is 56, which divided by 13 again, it quotes 2 Farthings, and there is yet a Remainder of 10, which (becauſe it cometh not to the value of a Farthing) may be neglected; or rather ſet after the 2 Farthings over the Diviſor, with a Line between them; and then (by the 21ſt and 22d Definitions of the firſt Chapter of this Book) it will be $\frac{10}{13}$ of a Farthing; ſo that I conclude, that if 13 Yards of Velvet coſt 21 *l.* 27 Yards of the ſame will coſt 43 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d.* 2 $\frac{10}{13}$ *qrs.* which Fraction is 10 thirteens of a Farthing. See the Operation as followeth:

If 13

yds l. yds

If 13 —— 21 —— 27

27

147

42

13) 567 (43 *l.*

52

47

39

Remains (8)

Multiply 20

13) 160 (12

13

30

26

Remains (4)

Multiply 12

12) 48 (3 d.

39

Remains (9)

Multiply 4

—— qrs

13) 36 (2 $\frac{10}{13}$

26

Remains 10 *facit* 43—12—3—2$\frac{10}{13}$

l. s. d. qrs.

Queſt. 4. Another Example may be this following, *viz.* If 14 *l.* of Tobacco coſt 27 *s.* what will 478 *l.* coſt at that rate?

Work

Work according to the last Rule, and you'll find it to amount to 921 *s.* 10 *d.* 1 $\frac{2}{14}$ *qrs.* and by the 5th Rule of the 8th Chapter 921 *s.* may be reduced to 46 *l.* 1 *s.* So that then the whole worth or value of the 478 *l.* will be 46 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* $\frac{2}{14}$ *qrs.* The Work followeth.

l. s. d.

If 14—27—478

27

3346
956

210

14) 12906 (921 (46 *l.*
... ..
126 8

30 12
28 12

26 (1) *s.*
14

Remains (12)
Multiply 12

24
12

14) 144 (10 *d.*
..
14

Remains (4)
Multiply 4

14) (16) 1 $\frac{2}{14}$
14

Remains (2)

l. s. d. qrs.

Facit, 46—1—10—1 $\frac{2}{14}$

9. In the *Rule of Three* it many times happeneth, that although the first and third *Numbers* be of one kind, as both Money, Weight, Measure, *&c.* yet they may not be of one Denomination, or perhaps they may both consist of many Denominations; in which Case you are to reduce both Numbers to one Denomination; and likewise your second Number (if it consisteth at any time of divers Denominations) must be reduced to the least Name mentioned, or lower if you please, which being done, multiply the second and third together, and divide by the first, as is directed in the 7th Rule of this Chapter.

And note, That always the Answer to the Question is in the same Denomination that your second Number is of, or is reduced to, as was hinted before.

Quest. 5. If 15 Ounces of Silver be worth 3 *l.* 15 *s.* what are 86 Ounces worth at that Rate?

In this Question, the Numbers being ordered according to the 6th Rule of this Chapter, the first and 3d Numbers are Ounces, and the second Number is of divers Denominations, *viz.* 3 *l.* 15 *s.* which must be reduced to Shillings, and the Shillings multiply'd by the third Number, and the Product divided by the first gives you the Answer in Shillings, *viz.* 430 Shillings, which are reduced to 21 *l.* 10 *s.*

oz. l. s. oz.
If 15 — 3 — 15 — 86

20

75
86

458
600

15) 6450 (430 (21 — 10
60 4
45 3
(0) (10) s.

In resolving the last Question the Work would have been the same, if you had reduced your second Number into pence, for then the Answer would have been 5160 pence, equal to 21 *l.* 10 *s.* or if you had reduced the second Number into Farthings, the Quotient or Answer would have been 20640 Farthings, equal to the same, as you may prove at your Leisure.

Quest. 6. If 8 *l.* of Pepper cost 4 *s.* 8 *d.* what will 7 *C.* 3 *qrs.* 14 *l.* cost? In this Question the first Number is 8 *l.* and the third is 7 *C.* 3 *qrs.* 14 *l.* which must be reduced to the same Denomination with the first, *viz.* into Pounds, and the second Number must be reduced into pence; then multiply and divide according to the 5th Rule foregoing, and you will find the Answer to be 6174 pence, which is reduced into 25 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.*

l. s. d. C. qrs. l.
If 8 cost 4—8 what will 7—3—14 cost?

12 4

56 31
28
152
63
882
56 second Number
5292
4410

8) 49392 (6174 12) 2[0) l. s. d.
48 60 4
13 17 11
8 12 10
59 54 (14) *s.*
56 48
32 (6) d.
32

l. s. d.
(0) *Facit* 25—14—6

Queſt. 7. If 3 *C.* 1 *qr.* 14 *l.* of Raiſins coſt 9 *l.* 9 *s.* what will 6 *C.* 3 *qrs.* 20 *l.* of the ſame coſt?

Here the firſt and third Numbers each conſiſt of divers Denominations, but muſt be brought both into one Denomination, *&c.* as you ſee in the Operation that followeth, the Anſwer is 388 *s.* which is reduc'd into 19 *l.* 8 *s.*

C. qr. l. l. s. C. qr. l.
If 3—1—14 coſt 9—9 what will 6—3—20 coſt?

4	20	4
13	189	27
28		28
108		216
27		56
378 pounds		776 pounds
		189 ſecond number
		6984
		6208
		776
		2[0) l. s.
		146664 (3818 (19.-8
		2
		1134 18
		3326 18
		3024
		(8)
l. s.		3024
Facit, 19—8		3024
		(0)

Queſt. 8. If in 4 Weeks I ſpend 13 s. 4 d. how long will 53 l. 6 s. laſt me at that rate?

Anſwer, 2238 Days, equal to 6 years, 48 days. See the Work.

s. d. w. l. s.
If 3 — 4 require 4 what will 53 — 6 cost?
12 7 20

30 28 days 1066
13 12

160 2132
1066

12792 pence
28 second number

102336
25584

3 95)
1610) 3581716 (2238 (6 years
.... 2190
32

Rem(48) days
38
32

61 ye. days
48 *Facit*, 6—48$\frac{96}{100}$

137
128

Remains (96)

Quest. 9. Suppose the Yearly Rent of a House, a Yearly Pension, or Wages, be 73 *l.* I desire to know how much it is *per* Day?

Here you are to bring the Year into Days, and say, If 365 Days require 73 *l.* what will 1 Day require?

Now when you come to multiply 73 by 1, the Product is the same; for 1 neither multiplieth nor divideth, and 73 cannot be divided by 365, because the

Divisor is bigger than the Dividend; wherefore bring the 73 *l.* into Shillings, and they make 1460, which divide by the first Number 363, and the quote is 4 Shillings for the Answer: As you see in the Work.

Days	l.	Day
If 365	73	1
	20	

365) 1460 (4 s.
1460
(0)

Facit 4 s. per Day

Quest. 10. A Merchant bought 14 Pieces of Broad-Cloth, each piece containing 28 Yards, for which he gave after the Rate of 13 *s.* 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* per Yard; now I desire to know how much he gave for the 84 Pieces at that Rate?

First find out how many Yards are in the 14 pieces, which you will do if you multiply the 14 pieces by 28 (the number of Yards in a piece) and it makes 392; then say, If 1 Yard cost 13 *s.* 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* what will 392 Yards cost? Work as followeth, and the Answer you will find to be 127400 half-pence, which reduced make 265 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* For after you have multiplied your second and third Numbers together, the Product is 127400, which (according to the seventh Rule) should be divided by the first Number; but the first Number is 1, which neither multiplieth nor divideth, and therefore the Quotient or 4th Number is the same with the Product of the second and third; which is in Half pence, because the second Number was so reduced. See the Work as followeth.

28

28
14
112
28
392 yards in the 14 pieces

yd s. d. yds
If 1 coſt 136 ½ what will 392 coſt ?
12 325 the ſecond Number
32 1960
13 784
162 1176
2 24) 127400 (5308 (205 *l.*
half pen. 325 120 4
74 13
72 12
200 10
192 10
(8) ſhillings
l. s. d. Rem.(8) half-pence, or 4 d.
Facit 65—8—4

Queſt. 11. A Draper bought 420 Yards of Broad-Cloth, and gave for it after the Rate of 14 *s.* 10 ¾ *d.* *per* Ell *Engliſh*, now I demand how much he paid for the whole after that rate?

Bring your Ells into quarters, and your given yards into quarters, the Ell is 5 quarters, and in 420 yards, are 1680 quarters; then ſay, if 5 quarters coſt 14 *s.* 10 ¾ *d.* (or 715 Farthings) What will 1680 quarters coſt? *Facit*, 250 *l.* 5 *s.* See the Operation.

Ell
1
5
5

Yards
420
4
1680 qrs.

qrs. s. d.
If 5 — 10 — 10 ¾ — 1680
12 715
28 8400
15 1680
178 d. 11760
4 9610
715 qrs. 5) 1201200 (240240 (250 *l.*
10 192
20 482
20 480
12 Rem(240)qrs. or 5s
10
20
20
(0)

l. s. d.
Facit, 250—5—0

Queſt. 12. A Draper bought of a Merchant 50 pieces of Kerſeys, each piece containing 34 Ells *Engliſh*, (the Ell *Flemiſh* being 3 quarters of a yard) to pay after the rate of 8 *s.* 4 *d.* per Ell *Flemiſh*, I demand how much the 50 pieces coſt him at that rate?

Firſt find out how many Ells *Flemiſh* are in the 50 pieces by multiplying 50 by 34, the Product is 1700, which bring into quarters by 3, it makes 5100 quarters; then proceed as in the laſt Queſtion, and the Anſwer you will find to be 102000 pence, or 425 *l.* See the Operation as followeth.

If

qrs. s. d. qrs.
If 5 — 8 — 4 — 5100 50
12 100 34
100 d. 5) 510000 (10200 d. 200
.... 150
5 1700 Ells *Flem.*
10 3
10 5100
(0) 2[0)
12) 102000 (8501[0 (425 l.
..
96 8
60 5
60 4
(0) 10
10
(0)

Facit, 425 l.

Queſt. 13. A Goldſmith bought a Wedge of Gold, which weighed 14 *l.* 3 *oz.* 8 *p.w.* for the Sum of 514 *l.* 4 *s.* I demand what it ſtood him in *per* Ounce? *Anſwer*, 60 *s.* or 3 *l.* See the Work.

l. oz. p.w. l. s. oz.
If 14 — 3 — 8 — 514 — 4 — 1
12 20 ſhillings 20
31 10284 20 p.w.
14 20 p.w.
2[0)
171 oz. 5428) 205680 (6[0 (3 l.
20 .. 6
205680
3428 p.w. (0) *Facit*, 60 *s.* or 3 *l.*

Queſt. 14. A Grocer bought 4 hhds of Sugar, each weighing near 6 *C.* 2 *qrs* 14 *l.* which coſt him 2 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d. per C.* I demand the value of the 4 hhds at that rate?

Firſt I find the weight of the 4 hhds, which you may do by reducing the Weight of one of them into pounds, and multiply them by 4 (the Number of hhds) and they make 2968 *l.* Then ſay, If 1 *C.* or 112 *l.* coſt 2 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d.* what will 2968 *l.* coſt? *Facit*, 64 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d.* As by the Operation.

	l.	l.	s.	d.	l.
If	112	2	8	6	2968
	20				582
	48				5936
	12				23744
	102				14840
	48112)				1727376 (15413
	582				112
					607
					560
					473
					448
					257
					224
					336
					336
					(0)

C.	qrs.	l.
6	2	14
4		
26		
28		
212		
53		
742 l. in 1 hhd.		
4 hogſheads		
2968 l. in 4 hhds		
12)	2	0)
128	5	(64 l.
12		12
34		8
24		8
102		(5) ſhillings
96		
63		
60		
(3) pence		

Facit, l. s. d. 64—5—3

Queſt.

Queſt. 15. A Draper bought of a Merchant 8 packs of Cloth, each containing 4 parcels, and each parcel 10 pieces, and each piece 26 yards, and gave after the Rate of 4 *l.* 16 *s.* for 6 yards, now I deſire to know how much he gave for the whole? Anſwer 6656 *l.*

Firſt find out how many yards there were in the 8 packs, and by the following Work you will find there are 8320 yards; then ſay, If 6 yards coſt 4 *l.* 16 *s.* what will 8320 yards coſt, *&c.*

8 *Packs*
4
32 *Parcels*
10
320 *Pieces*
26
1920
640
8320 *yds*

yds	*l.*	*s.*	*yds*
6	4	16	8320
20			56
96			49920
			74880
			798720

6) 798720 (139110 (6656 *l.*

6	12
19	13
18	12
18	11
18	10
7	12
6	12
12	(0)
12	
(0)	

Facit 6656 *l.*

By this time the Learner is, as I ſuppoſe, well exerciſed in the Practick and Theorick of the *Rule of Three Direct*; but at his leiſure he may look over the following Queſtions, whoſe Anſwers are given, but the Operation purpoſely omitted as a Touchſtone for the Learner, thereby to try his Ability in what hath been delivered in the former Rules.

Queſt. 16. If 24 *l.* of Raiſins coſt 6*s.* 6*d.* what will 18 Frails coſt, each weighing neat 3 *qrs.* 18 *l.* *Anſwer*, 24 *l.* 17*s.* 3 *d.*

Queſt. 17. If an Ounce of Silver be worth 5 Shillings, what is the price of 14 Ingots, each Ingot weighing 7 *l.* 5 *oz.* 10 *p.w.*? *Anſwer*, 313*l.* 5*s.*

Queſt. 18. If a piece of Cloth coſt 10*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* I demand how many Ells *Engliſh* there are in the ſame, when the Ell at that rate is worth 8*s.* 4*d.*? *Anſwer*, 26 Ells *Engliſh.*

Queſt. 19 A Factor bought 84 pieces of Stuffs, which coſt him in all 537*l.* 12*s.* at 5*s.* 4*d.* *per* Yard, I demand how many Yards there were in all, and how many Ells *Engliſh* were contained in a piece of the ſame? *Anſwer*, 2016 Yards in all, and 19 $\frac{1}{5}$ Ells of *Engliſh per* piece.

Queſt. 20. A Draper bought 242 Yards of Broadcloth, which coſt him in all 254*l.* 10*s.* for 86 yards, of which he gave after the rate of 21*s.* 4*d.* *per* yard, I demand how much he gave *per* Yard for the Remainder? *Anſwer*, 20*s.* 10*d.* $\frac{64}{152}$ *per* yard.

Queſt. 21. A Factor bought a certain quantity of Serge and Shalloon, which together coſt him 126*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* The quantity of Serge he bought was 48 yards, at 4*s.* 4*d.* *per* yard; and for every two yards of Serge he had 5 yards of Shalloon; I demand how many yards of Shalloon he had, and how much the Shalloon coſt him per yard? *Anſwer*, 120 yards of Shalloon at 1*l.* 16*s.* 5 $\frac{58}{120}$ *per* yard.

Queſt. 22. An Oilman bought three Tuns of Oil, which coſt him 151*l.* 14*s.* and ſo it chanced that it leaked out 85 Gallons; but he is minded to ſell it again ſo that he may be no Loſer by it; I demand how he must

muſt ſell it *per* Gallon? *Anſwer*, at 4 *s.* $6\frac{174}{671}$ *d. per* Gallon.

Queſt. 23. Bought 6 packs of Cloth, each pack containing 12 Cloths, which at 8*s.* 4*d. per* Ell *Flemiſh*, coſt 1080 *l.* I demand how many yards there were in each Cloth? *Anſwer*, 27 yards in each Cloth.

Queſt. 24. A Gentleman hath 536 *l. per Annum*, and his Expences are one Day with another 18*s.* 10*d.* 3*qrs.* I deſire to know how much he layeth up at the Year's end? *Anſwer*, 191 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* 1 *qr.*

Queſt. 25. A Gentleman expendeth daily one Day with another 27*s.* $1c\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* and at the Year's end layeth up 340 *l.* I demand how much is his yearly Income? *Anſwer* 848*l.* 14*s.* $4\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

Queſt. 26. If I ſell 14 yards for 10*l.* 1c*s.* how many Ells *Flemiſh* ſhall I ſell for 283*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* at that rate? *Anſwer* $504\frac{2}{3}$ Ells *Flemiſh.*

Queſt. 27. If 100 *l.* in 12 Months, gain 6 *l.* Intereſt, how much will 75*l.* gain in the ſame time, and at the ſame rate? *Anſwer* 4*l.* 10*s.*

Queſt. 28. If 100*l.* in 12 Months gain 6 *l.* Intereſt, how much will it gain in 7 Months at that rate? *Anſwer* 3*l.* 10*s.*

Queſt. 29. A certain Uſurer put out 73 *l.* for 12 Months, ond received Principal and Intereſt 81*l.* I demand what Rate *per Cent.* he received Intereſt? *Anſwer*, 8*l. per Cent.*

Queſt. 30. A Grocer bought 2 Cheſts of Sugar, the one weighed neat 18 *C.* 3 *qrs.* 14 *l.* at 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per C.* the other weighed neat 18 *C.* 1*qr.* 21 *l.* at $4\frac{1}{2}$ *d. per l.* which he mingled together; now I deſire to know how much a *C. wt.* of this Mixture is worth? *Anſwer*, 2*l.* 4*s.* $2\frac{5569}{40867}$ *qrs.*

Queſt. 31. Two Men, *viz.* A and B, departed both from one place, the one goes *Eaſt*, and the other *Weſt*; the one travelleth 4 miles a day, and the other 5 miles a day, how far are they diſtant the 9th Day after their Departure? *Anſwer*, 81 Miles.

Queſt. 32. A flying every Day 40 Miles, is purſued the fourth Day after by B, poſting 50 Miles a Day; now

now the queſtion is, In how many Days, and after how many Miles Travel, will A be overtaken?

Anſwer, B overtakes him in 32 Days, when they have travelled 600 Miles. See *More's Arithm.* cap. 8. qu. 7.

11. The general Effect of the Rule of Three Direct, is contained in the Definition of the ſame, that is, to find a fourth Number in Proportion conſiſting of two equal Reaſons; as hath been fully ſhewn in all the foregoing Examples.

The ſecond Effect is, by the Price or Value of one Thing, to find the Price and Value of many Things of like Kind.

The third Effect is, by the Price or Value of many Things, to find the Price of one; or by the Price of many Things, (the ſaid Price being one) to find the Price of many Things of like Kind.

The 4th Effect is, by the price or value of many things to find the price or value of many things of like Kind.

The 5th Effect is, thereby to reduce any Number of Monies, Weights, or Meaſures, the one ſort into the other, as in the Rules of *Reduction* contained in the 8th Chapter foregoing. Examples of its various Effects have been already anſwered.

12. The Rule of Three Direct, is thus proved, *viz.* Multiply the firſt Number by the 4th, and note the Product, then multiply the 2d Number by the 3d, and if this Product is equal to the Product of the 1ſt and 4th, then the Work is rightly performed, otherwiſe it is erroneous.

The Proof of the Rule of 3 Direct.

So the firſt Queſtion of this Chapter (whoſe Anſwer or 4th Number we found to be 18 *s.*) is thus proved, *viz.* the firſt Number is 4, which multiplied by 18 (the 4th) produceth 72, and the 2d and 3d Numbers are 12 and 6, which multiplied together produce 72, equal to the product of the 1ſt and 4th, and therefore I conclude the Work to be rightly performed.

Always obſerving, that if any thing remain after you have divided the Product of the ſecond and third Numbers

Numbers by the first, such Remainder in proving the same, must be added to the Product of the first and fourth Numbers, whose Sum will be equal to the Product of the second and third (the second Number being of the same Denomination with the fourth, and the first of the same Denomination with the third.)

So the fourth Question of this Chapter being again repeated, *viz.* If 14 *l.* of Tobacco cost 27 *s.* what will 478 *l.* cost at that Rate? The Answer (or fourth Number) was 461 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* 1 *qr.* $\frac{1}{14}$, which is thus proved, *viz.* bring the fourth Number into Farthings, and it makes 44249, which multiplied by the first Number 14, produceth 619488, (the second which remaineth being added thereto); then (because I reduce my fourth Number into Farthings) I reduce my second (*viz.* 27 *s.*) into Farthings, and they are 1296, which multiplied by the third Number 478, their Product is 619488, equal to the Product of the first and fourth Numbers. Wherefore I conclude the Operation to be true. This is an infallible way to prove the *Rule of Three Direct*, and it is deduced from the 12th Section of the 9th Chapter of this Book.

And thus much for this inestimable *Rule of Three Direct*; the Demonstration of which may be seen in *Kersey's* Appendix to *Wingate's* Arithm. and in the 6th Chapter of *Oughtred's Clavis Mathematica.*

CHAP. XI.

The Single Rule of Three Inverse.

1. THE Golden Rule, or Rule of Three Inverse, is when there are 3 Numbers given to find a 4th in such proportion to the 3 given Numbers, so as the 4th proceeds from the 2d according to the same Rate, Reason, or Proportion, that the first proceeds from the third, or the Proportion is,

As the 3d Number is in proportion to the 2d, so is the 1st to the 4th. See *Alsted. Matth.* l. 2. c. 14.

So

So if the 3 Numbers given were 8, 12, and 16, and it were required to find a fourth Number in an inverted proportion to these, I say, that as 16 (the third Number) is the double of the first Term or Number (8) so must 12, the second Number, be the double of the fourth; so will you find the fourth Term or Number to be 6. And as in the *Rule of Three Direct*, you multiply the second and third together, and divide their Product for a fourth proportional Number.

2. In the *Rule of Three Inverse*, you must multiply the 2d Term by the first, or first Term by the 2d, and divide the Product thereof by the first Term, so the Quotient will give you the fourth Term sought in an inverted proportion. The same order being observed in this Rule, as in the *Rule of Three Direct*, for placing and disposing of the given Numbers, and after your Numbers are placed in order, that you may know whether your Question be to be resolv'd by the Rule Direct or Inverse, observe the general Rule following.

3. When your Question is stated, and your Numbers orderly disposed, Consider, in the first place, whether the fourth Term or Number sought, ought to be more or less than the second Term; which you may easily do: And if it is required to be more or greater than the 2d Term, then the lesser extream must be your Divisor; but if it require less, then the highest Extream must be your Divisor in this Case; the first and third Numbers are called Extreams (in respect of the second) and having found out your Divisor, you may know whether your Question belong to the Rule Direct or Inverse; for if the third Term be your Divisor, then it is Inverse; but if the 1st Term be your Divisor, then it is a Direct Rule. As in the following Questions.

Quest. 1. If 8 Labourers can do a certain piece of Work in 12 Days, In how many Days will 16 Labourers do the same? *Answer*, in 6 Days.

Having

Having placed the Numbers according to the ſixth Rule of the tenth Chapter, I conſider, that if 8 Men can finiſh the Work in 12 Days, 16 Men will do it in leſſer or (fewer Days than 12) therefore the biggeſt Extream muſt be the Diviſor, which is 16, and therefore it is the Rule of Three Inverſe; wherefore I multiply the 1ſt and 2d Numbers together, *viz.* 8 by 12, and their product is 96, which divided by 16, quotes 6 Days for the Anſwer; and in ſo many Days will 16 Labourers perform a piece of Work, when 8 Men can do it in 12 days.

lab.	days	lab.
8	12	16
	8	

16) 96 (6 days
96
(0)

Facit, 6 days

Queſt. 2. If when the Meaſure, (*viz.* a Peck) of Wheat coſt 2 *s.* the Penny loaf weighed (according to the Standard Statute, or Law of *England*) 8 Ounces, I demand how much it will weigh when the Peck is worth 1*s.* 6*d.* according to the ſame Rate or Proportion? *Anſwer*, 10 *oz.* 23 *p.w.* 8 *gr.*

Having placed and reduced the given Numbers according to the 6th and 9th Rules of the 10th Chapter, I conſider that at 1*s.* 6*d.* *per* Peck, the Penny loaf will weigh more than at 2*s.* *per* Peck; for as the Price decreaſeth, the Weight increaſeth; and as the Price increaſeth, ſo the Weight diminiſhes; wherefore becauſe the firſt Term requires more than the ſecond, the leſſer Extream muſt be the Diviſor, *viz.* 1*s.* 6*d.* or 18*d.* and having finiſhed the Work, I find the Anſwer to be 10 *oz.* 13 *p.w.* 8 *gr.* and ſo much will the Penny-loaf weigh when the Peck of Wheat is worth 1*s.* 6*d.* according to the given Rate of 8 Ounces, when the Peck is worth two Shillings. The Work is plain in the following Operation.

s.	oz.
2	8
12	24
24	32
	6

oz. p.w gr.

18) 192 (10—13—8

Rem. (22)

20

p.w.

18) 240 (13

18

60

54

(6)

24

18) 144 (8 *gr.*

144

(0)

s.	d.
1	6
12	
18	

s. pcs s.

If 12—240—20

12

480

240

2|0) 288|0 (144 pcs at

2

8

8

8

8

(0)

20 *s. per pc.*

Queſt. 3. How many pieces of Money or Merchandize at 20 *s. per* piece, are to be given or received for 240 pieces, the value or price of every piece being 12 Shillings? Anſwer, 141 *l.* For if 12 *s.* require 240 pieces, then 20 *s.* will require leſs; therefore the bigger Extream muſt be the Diviſor, which is the third Number, *&c.* See the Work as in the Margent.

Queſt.

Queſt. 4. How many yards of 3 quarters broad, are required to double, or be equal in Meaſure to 30 Yards, that are 5 quarters broad? *Anſwer*, 50 Yards. For ſay, if 5 quarters wide require 30 Yards long, what length will 3 quarters broad require? Here I conſider that 3 Quarters broad will require more yards than 30; for the narrower the Cloth is, the more in length will go to make equal Meaſure with a broader piece.

qrs	long	qrs
5	30	5
	5	
	3) 150 (50 yds	
	15	
	(0)	

Queſt 5. At the Requeſt of a Friend, I lent him 200 *l.* for 12 Months: Promiſing to do me the like Courteſy at my Neceſſity; but when I came to requeſt it of him, he could let me have but 150 *l.* now I deſire to know how long I may keep this Money to make plenary Satisfaction for my former Kindneſs to my Friend? *Anſwer*, 16 Months. I ſay, If 200 *l.* will require 12 Months, what will 150 *l.* require; 150 *l.* will require more Time than 12 Months, therefore the leſſer Extream, (*viz.* 150) muſt be the Diviſor, multiply and divide, and you will find the fourth inverted proportional to be 16, and ſo many Months I ought to keep the 150 *l.* for Satisfaction.

Queſt. 6. If for 24 *s.* I have 1200 *l.* Weight carried 36 Miles, how many Miles ſhall 1800 *l.* be carried for the ſame Money? *Anſwer*, 24 Miles.

Queſt. 7. If for 24 *s.* I have 1200 *l.* *wt.* carried 36 Miles, how many *l.* *wt.* ſhall I have carried 4 Miles for the ſame Money? *Anſwer*, 1800 *l.* weight.

Queſt. 8. If 100 Workmen in 12 Days finiſh a piece of Work or Service, how many Workmen are ſufficient to do the ſame in 3 Days? *Anſwer*, 400 Workmen.

Queſt. 9. A Colonel is beſieged in a Town in which are 1000 Soldiers, with Proviſion of Victuals only for 6 Months, the Queſtion is, How many of his Soldiers muſt he diſmiſs, that his Victuals may laſt the remaining Soldiers 6 Months? *Anſwer*, 500 he muſt keep and diſmiſs as many.

Queſt.

Q. 10. If Wine worth 20 *l.* is sufficient for the Ordinary of 100 Men, when the Tun is sold for 30 *l.* how many Men will the same 20 *l.* worth suffice when the Tun is worth 24 *l.*? *Answer*, 125 Men.

Q. 11. How much Plush is sufficient for the Cloak, which hath in it 4 yards of 7 quarters wide, when the Plush is but 3 quarters wide? *Answer*, $9\frac{1}{3}$ yds of Plush.

Q. 12. How many yards of Canvas that is Ell wide, will be sufficient to line 20 yards of Say, that is 3 quarters wide? *Answer*, 12 yards.

Q. 13. How many yards of Matting that is 2 Foot wide, will cover a Floor that is 24 Foot long, and 20 Foot broad? *Answer*, 240 Foot.

Q. 14. A Regiment of Soldiers, consisting of 1000, are to have new Coats, and each Coat to contain two yards 2 quarters of Cloth, that is 5 quarters wide, and they are to be lined with Shalloon that is 3 quarters wide, I demand how many yards of Shalloon will line them? *Answer*, $16666\frac{2}{3}$ quarters, $4166\frac{3}{4}$ yards.

Q. 15. A Messenger makes a Journey in 24 Days, when the Day is 12 hours long. I desire to know in how many Days he will go the same when the Day is 16 Hours long? *Answer*, in 18 Days.

Q. 16. I borrowed of my Friend, 64 *l.* for 8 Months, and he hath occasion another time to borrow of me for 12 Months, I desire to know how much I must lend to make good his former Kindness to me? *Answer*, 42 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

4. The general Effect of the Rule of Three Inverse, is contained in the Definition of the same, that is, to find a fourth Term in a Reciprocal Proportion inverted to the Proportion given.

The 2d Effect is, by two pieces, or Value of two several pieces of Money and Merchandizes known, to find how many pieces of the one price is to be given for so many of the other. And so to reduce and exchange one sort of Money or Merchandize into another. Or else to find the price unknown of any piece given to exchange in Reciprocal Proportion.

The

The 3d Effect is, by two different prices of a Meaſure of Wheat bought or ſold, and the Weight of the Loaf of Bread, made anſwerable to one of the prices of the Meaſure given, to find out the Weight of the ſame Loaf anſwerable to the other price of the ſaid Meaſure given. Or elſe, by the 2 ſeveral Weights of the ſame priced Loaf, and the price of the Meaſure of Wheat anſwerable to one of thoſe Weights given, to find out the other price of the Meaſure anſwerable to the other Weight of the ſame Loaf.

The 4th Effect is, by two Lengths, and one Breadth of two Rectangular Planes known, to find out another Breadth unknown. Or, by 2 Breadths and one Length given, to find out another Length unknown in an inverted Proportion.

The 5th Effect is, by double Time, and a Capital Sum of Money borrowed or lent, to find out another Capital Sum anſwerable to one of the given Times, or otherwiſe, by two Capital Sums, and a Time anſwerable to one of them given, to find out a Time anſwerable to the other Capital Sum in Reciprocal Reaſon.

The ſixth Effect is, by two different Weights of Carriage, and the diſtance of the place in Miles or in Leagues given, to find another diſtance in Miles anſwerable to the ſame price of Payment; Or otherwiſe by two diſtances in Miles, and the Weight anſwerable to one of the Diſtances (being carried for a certain price) to find out the weight anſwerable to the other diſtance for the ſame price.

The 7th Effect is, by double Workmen, and the Time anſwerable to one of the Numbers of Workmen given, to find out the Time anſwerable to the other Number of Workmen, in the performance of any Work or Service. Or contrariwiſe, by double Time, and the Workmen anſwerable to one of thoſe Times given, to find out the Number of Workmen anſwerable to the other Time, in the performance of any Work or Service.

Alſo by a double price of proviſion and the Number of Men, or other Creatures, nouriſhed for a certain Time anſwerable to one of the prices of proviſions given,

ven, to find out another Number of Men or other Creatures answerable to the other price of the provision for the same Time. Or contrariwise, by two Numbers of Men or other Creatures nourished, and one price of Provision answerable to one of the Numbers of Creatures given, to find out the other price of the same Provision answerable to the other Number of Creatures, both being supposed to be nourished for the same, &c.

To prove the Operation of the Rule of Three Inverse, multiply the 3d and 4th Terms together, and note their Product; and multiply the 1st and 2d together, and if their Product is equal to the Product of the 3d and 4th, then is the Work truly wrought, but if it falleth otherwise, then it is erroneous.

As in the first Question of this Chapter 16 (the 3d Number) being multiplied by 6 (the 4th Number) the Product is 96, and the Product of 8, (the first Number) multiplied by 12 (the 2d Number) is 96, equal to the first Product, which proves the Work to be right.

And note, That if in Division any thing remain, such Remainder must be added to the Product of the third and fourth Terms, and if the Sum be equal to the Product of the first and second (the Homogenial Terms being of one Denomination) the Work is right.

CHAP. XII.

The Double Rule of Three Direct.

WE have already delivered the Rule of Single Proportion, and we come now to lay down the Rules of plural Proportion.

1. Plural Proportion is, when more Operations in the *Rule of Three* than one are required before a Solution can be given to the Question propounded. Therefore in Questions that require plurality in Proportion, there are always given more than three Numbers.

2. When there are given 5 Numbers, and a sixth is required in proportion thereunto, then this sixth proportion is said to be found out by the Double Rule of Three, as in the Question following, *viz.*

If 100*l.* in 12 Months gain 6*l.* Intereſt, how much will 75*l.* gain in 9 Months?

3. Queſtions in the *Double Rule of Three*, may be reſolved either by 2 Single Rules of Three, or by one Single Rule of Three, compounded of the 5 given Numbers.

4. The Double Rule of Three, is either Direct, or elſe Inverſe.

5. The Double Rule of Three Direct is, when unto 4 given Numbers, a ſixth proportional may be found out by two Single Rules of Three Direct.

6. The five given Numbers in the Double Rule of Three Direct conſiſts of 2 parts, *viz.* 1. A Suppoſition, and 2dly, of a Demand; the Suppoſition is contained in the three firſt of the five given Numbers, and the Demand lies in the two laſt; as in the Example of the 2d Rule of this Chapter, *viz.* If 100*l.* in 12 Months gain 6*l.* Intereſt, what will 75*l.* gain in 9 Months? Here the Suppoſition is expreſs'd in 100, 12, and 6, for it is ſaid, if 100*l.* in 12 Months gain 6*l.* Intereſt: And the Demand lieth in 75 and 9; for it is demanded, How much 75*l.* will gain in 9 Months?

7. When your Queſtion is ſtated, the next Thing will be to diſpoſe of the given Numbers in due order and place, as a Preparative for Reſolution: which that you may do, Firſt, obſerve which of the given Numbers in the Suppoſition is of the ſame Denomination with the Number required; for that muſt be the 2d Number (in the firſt Operation) of the Single Rule of Three, and one of the other Numbers in the Suppoſition (it matters not which) muſt be the *firſt Number*, and that Number in the Demand which is of the ſame Denomination with the firſt, muſt be the third Number; which three Numbers being thus placed, will make one perfect Queſtion in the Single Rule of Three, as in the fore-mentioned Example: Firſt, I conſider, that the Number required in the Queſtion, is the Intereſt or Gain 75*l.* therefore that Number in the Suppoſition which hath the ſame Name, (*viz.* 6*l.*) which is the Intereſt or Gain of 100*l.* muſt be the ſecond Number

100—6—75

in

in the first Operation, and either 100 or 12 (it matters not which) must be first Number; but I will take 100, and then for the third Number I put that Number in the Demand, which hath the same Denomination with 100, which is 75; (for they both signify pounds principal) and then the Numbers will stand as you see in the Margent.

But if I had for the first Number put the other Number in the Supposition, *viz.* 12, which signifies 1 Months, then the 3d Number must have been 9, which is the Number in the Demand which hath the same Denomination with the first, *viz.* 9 Months; and then they will stand as in the Margent.

100—6—75

There yet remain two Numbers to be disposed of, and those are one in the Supposition, and another in the Demand; that which is of the Supposition, I place under the first of the three Numbers; and the other, which is the Demand, I place under the 3d Number; and then two of the Terms in the Supposition will stand (one over the other) in the first place, and the two Terms in the Demand, will stand (one over the other) in the 3d place, as in the Margent.

100—6—75	
12	
	Or this,
12—6—	
100	

8. Having disposed or ordered the given Numbers according to the last Rule, we may proceed to a Resolution; and first I work with the 3 uppermost *Numbers* which according to the first Disposition are 100, 6, and 75; which is as much as to say, If 100 *l.* require 6 *l.* (Interest) how much will 75 *l.* require? Which by the 3d Rule of the 11th Chap. I find to be Direct, and by the 7th and 8th Rules of the 10th Chapter, I find the 4th proportional Number to be 4 *l.* 10 *s.* so that by the foregoing single Question I have discovered how much Interest 75 *l.* will gain in 12 Months; the Operation whereof followeth on the Left hand under the Letter A, and having discovered how much it will gain in 12 Months, we may by another Question easily discover how much it will gain in 9 Months; for this 4th Num-

ber

(thus found) I put in the middle between the two
west Numbers of the 5, after they are plac'd according
the 7th Rule of this Chapter, and then it will be a
Number, in another Question in the *Rule of Three.*

m. l. s. m.

e Numbers being 12—4—10—9 the first and third
umbers being of one Denomination, *viz.* both Months,
d may be thus expres'd; If 12 Months require 4 *l.*
s. Interest, what will 9 Months require? And by
e 3d Rule of the 11th Chapter, I find it to be the
rect Rule, and by working according to the Directions
d down in the 7th, 8th, and 9th Rules of the 10th
apter, I find the fourth proportional Number to the
t single Question, to be 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* which is the
th proportional Number to the 5 given Numbers,
d is the Answer to the general Question. The Work
the last single Question is expres'd on the right
e of the page under the Letter B, as followeth.

A

l.	l.	l.
If 100	6	75

75

30

40

l. s.

1100) 4150 (4—10

4

(50)

m. 20

lt.

1100) 10100 (10 s.

l.	s.
Facit, 4	10

100

12

—6—75

9 B

Then say,

m.	l.	s.	m.
If 12	4	10	9

20

90 shillings

12

180

90

1080 pence

9

12)2[0 *l.* *s.* *d.*

12)9720 (810 (67 (3 7 6

99 72

(7s.

12 90

12 84

(0) (6) d.

Facit, 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

G So

So that by the foregoing Operation, I conclude, th
if 100 *l.* in 12 Months gains 6 *l.* Intereſt, 75 will ga
3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* in 9 Months after the ſame rate,
the Anſwer would have been the ſame if 12—6—
the 5 given Numbers had been ordered 100—7
according to the ſecond Method, *viz.* as
you ſee in the Margent.

For firſt, I ſay, if 12 Months gain 6*l.* what will
Months gain? This Queſtion I find to be *Direct* by th
3d Rule of the 11th Chapter, and by the 7th and 8t
Rules of the 10th Chapter, I find the fourth propor
tional Number to theſe three to be 4*l.* 10*s.*

Thus I have found out what is the Intereſt of 10
for 9 Months, and I am now to find the Intereſt of 75
for 9 Months; to effect which, I make this 4th Numbe
(found as before) to be my ſecond Number in the nex
Queſtion, I ſay, if 100*l.* require 4*l.* 10*s.* what wi
75*l.* require? This Queſtion, I find (by the ſaid 3
Rule of the 11th Chapter) to be Direct, and by th
ſaid 7th, 8th, and 9th Rules of the 10th Chapter,
find the Anſwer to be as before, *viz.* 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Operations of this Rule in the following Queſti
ons, are purpoſely omitted, to try the Learner's Ca
pacity.

Queſt. 2. A ſecond Example in this Rule may be a
followeth, *viz.* A Carrier receiving 42 Shillings for th
Carriage of 300 Weight 150 Miles, I demand how
much he ought to receive for the Carriage of 7 C.
qrs. 4 *l.* 50 Miles at that rate? *Anſwer*, 36*s.* 9*d.*

Queſt. 3. A Regiment of 136 Soldiers eat up 35
Quarters of Wheat in 108 Days, I demand how many
Quarters of Wheat 11232 Soldiers will eat in 56 Day
at that rate? *Anſwer*, 1404 Quarters.

Queſt. 4. If 40 Acres of Graſs be mowed by 8 Me
in 7 Days, how many Acres ſhall be mowed by 24 Me
in 28 Days? *Anſwer*, 480 Acres.

Queſt. 5. If 48 Buſhels of Corn (or other Seed) yiel
576 Buſhels in a Year, how much will 240 Buſhel
yield in 6 Years at that Rate? that is to ſay, if ther
were ſowed 240 Buſhels every one of the 6 Years
Anſwer, 17280 Buſhels.

Queſt.

Queſt. 6. If 40 Shillings is the Wages of 8 Men for 5 Days, what will be the Wages of 32 Men for 24 Days? *Anſwer*, 768 Shillings, or 38*l.* 8*s.*

Queſt. 7. If 14 Horſes eat 56 Buſhels of Provender in 16 Days, how many Buſhels will 20 Horſes eat in 24 Days? *Anſwer*, 120 Buſhels.

Queſt. 8. If 8 Cannons in one Day ſpend 48 Barrels of Powder, I demand how many Barrels 24 Cannons will ſpend in 22 Days at that rate? *Anſwer*, 1728 Barrels.

Queſt. 9. If in a Family conſiſting of 7 Perſons, there are drank out 2 Kilderkins of Beer in 12 Days, how many Kilderdins will there be drank out in 8 Days by another Family conſiſting of 14 Perſons? *Anſwer*, 48 Gallons, or 2 Kilderkins and 12 Gallons.

Queſt. 10. An Uſurer put 75*l.* out to receive Intereſt for the ſame, and when it had continued 9 Months, he received for Principal and Intereſt 78*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* I demand at what rate *per Cent. per Annum*, he received Intereſt? *Anſwer*, 6*l.* *per Cent. per Annum.*

CHAP. XIII.

The Double Rule of Three Inverſe.

THE *Double Rule of Three Inverſe*, is, when a Queſtion in the Double Rule of Three is reſolved by two Single Rules of Three, and one of thoſe Single Rules fails out to be Inverſe, or requires a fourth Number in Proportion Reciprocal (for both Queſtions are never Inverſe).

2. In all Queſtions of the Double Rule of Three (as well *Inverſe* as *Direct*) you are in the diſpoſing of the 5 given Numbers, to obſerve the 7th Rule of the 12th Chapter, and in reſolving of it by two Single Rules, obſerve to make choice of your Numbers for the firſt and ſecond Single Queſtions, according to the Directions given in the 8th Rule of the ſame Chapter, and in the Example following, *viz.*

Queſt. 1. If 100*l.* Principal in 12 Months gain 6*l.* Intereſt, what Principal will gain 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* in 9 Months?

This Queſtion is an Inverſion of the firſt Queſtion of the 12th Chapter, and may ſerve for a Proof thereof.

In order to a Reſolution, I diſpoſe of the 5 given Numbers according to the 9th Rule of the laſt Chapter; and being ſo diſpoſed, they will ſtand as followeth.

12 ——— 100 ——— 9
6

Or thus,

6 ——— 100 ——— 3—7—6
12 9

Here obſerve, That according to the 8th Rule of the 12th Chapter, the firſt Queſtion, if you take it from the 5 Numbers (as they are ordered or placed firſt) will be, if 12 Months require 100*l.* principal, what will 7 Mon. require to make the ſame Intereſt? This (according to the 3d Rule of the 11th Chapter) is Inverſe, and the Anſwer will be found (by the 2d Rule of the 11th Chapter) to be 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* The 2d Queſtion then will be, If 6*l.* Intereſt require 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* principal; how much principal will 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* require? This is a Direct Rule, and the Anſwer in a Direct Proportion, is 75*l.* See the Work.

l. s. d.
3—7—6

First I say,

m. *l.* m.
12—100—9
12

l. s. d.
9) 1200 (133—6—8
9 ...
Fac. 133—6—8
30
27
30
27
(3)
20
9) 60 (6*s.*
54
(6)
12
9) 72 (8*d.*
72
(0)

Then

Then I say,

l.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.
If 6	133	6	8	3	7	6
240	20			20		
1440d.	2666			67		
	12			12		
	5340			140		
	2666			67		
	32000			810d.		
	810					
	320000					
	256					
		2410				

2410) 25920000 (18000 10d or 75*l.*

144	168
1152	120
1152	120
(0)	(0)

So that by the foregoing Work I find, that if 6 *l.* Interest be gain'd by 100*l.* in 12 Months, 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* will be gain'd by 75*l.* in 9 Months.

But if the Resolution had been found out by the Numbers as they are rank'd in the second place, then the second Question in the Single Rule would have been *Inverse*, and the first Question *Direct*, and the Conclusion the same with the first Method, *viz.* 75*l.*

Quest. 2. If a Regiment consisting of 939 Soldiers, can eat up 351 Quarters of Wheat in 168 Days, how many Soldiers will eat up 1404 Quarters in 56 Days at that rate? *Answer*, 11232 Soldiers.

Quest. 3. If 12 Students in 8 Weeks spend 48*l.* I demand how many Students will spend 288*l.* in 18 Weeks? *Answer*, 32 Students.

Q. 4. If 48 *l.* ſerve 12 Students 8 Weeks, how many Weeks will 288 *l.* ſerve 4 Students? *Anſwer*, 144 Weeks.

Q. 5. If when a Buſhel of Wheat coſt 3*s.* 4*d.* the Penny-loaf weigheth 12 Ounces, I demand the Weight of the Loaf worth 9 *d.* when the Buſhel coſt 10*s.*? *Anſwer*, 36 Ounces.

Q. 6. If 48 Pioneers in 12 Days caſt a Trench 24 Yards long, how many Pioneers will caſt a Trench 168 Yards long in 16 Days, *Anſwer*, 252 Pioneers.

Q. 7. If 12 *C.* weight being carried 100 Miles, coſt 5*l.* 12*s.* I deſire to know how many *C.* weight may be carried 150 Miles for 12 *l.* 12 *s.* at that rate? *Anſwer*, 10 *C.*

Q. 8. If when Wine is worth 30 *l. per* Ton, 20 *l.* worth is ſufficient for the Ordinary of 100 Men, how many Men will 4 *l.* worth ſuffice, when it is worth 24 *l. per* Ton, *Anſwer*, 25 Men.

Q. 9. If 6 Men in 24 Days mow 72 Acres; in how many Days will 8 Men mow 24 Acres? *Anſwer*, in 6 Days.

Q. 10. If when the Ton of Wine is worth 30 *l.* 100 Men will be ſatisfied with 20 *l.* worth, I deſire to know what the Ton is worth when 4 *l.* worth will ſatisfy 25 Men at the ſame rate? *Anſwer*, 24 *l. per* Ton.

CHAP. XIV.

The Rule of Three compoſed of Five Numbers.

THE Rule of Three Compos'd, is when Queſtions (wherein there are 5 Numbers given to find a 6th in proportion thereunto) are reſolved by one ſingle Rule of Three compos'd of the 5 given Numbers.

2. When Queſtions may be performed by the Double Rule of Three Direct, and it is required to reſolve them by the Rule of Three Compos'd; firſt order or rank your Numbers according to the 7th Rule of the 12th Chapter; then,

The

The Rule is,

Multiply the Terms or Numbers (that ſtand one over the other in the firſt place) the one by the other, and make their product the firſt Term in the Rule of Three Direct; then multiply the Terms that ſtand one over the other in the third place, and place their Product for the 3d Term, in the Rule of Three Direct, and put the middle Term of the 7 uppermoſt for a ſecond Term; then having found a 4th Proportional Direct to theſe Three, this 4th Proportional ſo found ſhall be the Anſwer required.

So the firſt Queſtion of the 12th Chapter being propos'd, *viz.* If 100 *l.* in 12 Months gain 6 *l.* Intereſt, what will 75 *l.* gain in 9 Months? The Numbers being rank'd (or plac'd) as is there directed and done.

Then I multiply the two firſt Terms, 100 and 12, the one by the other, and their Product is 1200 (for the firſt Term) then I multiply the two laſt Terms 75 and 9 together, and their Product is 675 for the third Term. Then I ſay, as 1200 is to 6, ſo is 675 to the Anſwer, which by the Rule of Three Direct, will be found to be 3 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* as was before found.

3. But if the Queſtion be to be anſwer'd by the Double Rule of Three Inverſe, then (having placed the 5 given Terms as before) multiply the lowermoſt Term of the firſt place, by the uppermoſt Term of the third place, and put the Product for the firſt Term; then multiply the Term of the third place, and put the Product for the third Term, and the ſecond Term of the three higheſt Numbers for the middle Term to thoſe two; then if the Inverſe proportion is found in the uppermoſt three Numbers, the fourth proportional Direct to theſe three ſhall be the Anſwer. So the firſt Queſtion to the 13th Chapter being ſtated, *viz.* If 100 *l.* principal in 12 Months gain 6 *l.* Intereſt, what principal will gain 3 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* in 9 Months? State the Numbers as is there directed in the firſt Order, *viz.*

m	l.	m.
12	100	9
l.		l. s. d.
6		3—7—6

Then reduce the 6*l.* and 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* into Pence, the 6*l.* 1440 *d.* and 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* is 810 *d.* then multiply 1440 by 9, the Product is 11960 for the first Term in the Rule of Three Direct, and multiply 810 by 12, the Product is 9720, for the third Term; then I say, as 12960 is 139*l.* so is 9720 to the Answer, *viz.* 75*l.* as before. But if the Terms had been placed after the second Order, *viz.*

l.	l.	l.	s.	d.
6	100	3	7	6
m.		m		
12		9		

Then the *Inverse Proportion* is found in the lowest *Numbers*, and having composed the Numbers for a *Single Rule of Three*, as in the second Rule foregoing; then the Answer must be found by a *Single Rule of Three Inverse*; for here it falls out to multiply 810 by 12 for the first Number, and 1440 by 9 for the third Number; and then you must say, As 9720 is to 100*l.* so is 12960 to the Answer, which by *Inverse Proportion* will be found to be 75*l.* as before.

The Questions in the 12th and 13th Chapters may serve for thy farther Experience.

CHAP. XV.

Single Fellowship.

FELLOWSHIP, is that Rule of plural Proportion, whereby we balance Accounts depending between divers Persons having put together a General Stock, so that they may every Man have his proportional part of Gain, or sustain his proportional part of Loss.

2. The Rule of Fellowship, is either Single, or it is Double.

3. The

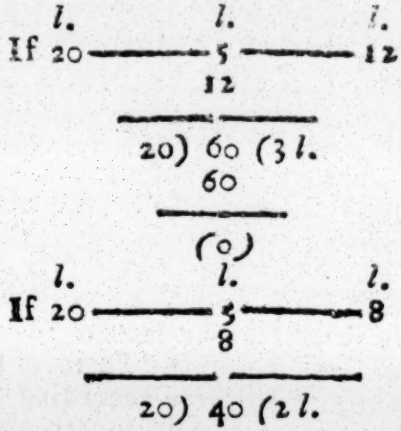
3. The Single Rule is, when the Stocks propounded are ſingle Numbers, without any reſpect or relation to Time, each Partner continuing his Money in Stock for the ſame Time.

4. In the Single Rule of Fellowſhip, the proportion is, as the whole Stock of all the Partners is in proportion to the total Gain or Loſs, ſo is each Man's particular Share in the Stock, to his particular Share in the Gain or Loſs. Therefore take the Total of all the Stocks for the firſt Term in the Rule of Three, and the whole Gain or Loſs for the ſecond Term, and the particular Stock of any one of the Partners for the 3d Term, then multiply and divide according to the 7th Rule of the 9th Chapter, and the fourth proportional Number is the particular Loſs or Gain of him whoſe Stock you made your ſecond Number, wherefore repeat the Rule of Three as often as there are particular Stocks or Partners in the Queſtion, and the fourth Terms produced upon the ſeveral Operations, are the reſpective Gain or Loſs of thoſe particular Stocks given, as in the Examples following.

Q. 1. Two Perſons, *viz.* A and B bought a Ton of Wine for 20*l.* of which A paid 12*l.* and B paid 8*l.* and they gained in the Sale thereof 5*l.* now I demand each Man's Share in the Gains according to his Stock?

A. Firſt, I find the Sum of all their Stocks, by adding them together, *viz.* 12*l.* and 8*l.* which are 20*l.* then according to this Rule, I ſay firſt, if 20*l.* (the Sum of their Stock) require 5*l.* the total Gain, how much will 12*l.* (the Stock of A) require? Multiply and divide by the 7th Rule of the 9th Chapter, and the Anſwer is 3*l.* for the Share of A in the Gains; then again I ſay, If 20*l.* require 5*l.* what will 8*l.* require? The Anſwer is 2*l.* which is the Gain of B. So I conclude that the Share of A in the Gain is 3*l.* and the Share of B in the Gain is 2*l.* which in all is 5*l.*

12
8
20 *l.*



Q. 2. Three Merchants, *viz.* A, B, and C, enter upon a joint Adventure, A put into the common Stock 78 *l.* B put in 117 *l.* and C put in 234 *l.* and they find (when they made up their Accompts) that they have gain'd in all 264 *l.* now I desire to know each Man's particular Share in the Gain.

First, I add their particular Stocks together; and their Sum is 429 *l.* then say, If 429 *l.* gain 264 *l.* what will 78 *l.* gain? and what 117 *l.* and what will 234 *l.* (the Stocks of A, B, and C) gain? Work by three several *Rules of Three*, and you will find that

	l.
	78
	117
	234
Sum	429

The Gain of { A, B, C } is { 48, 72, 144 }

Sum 264

Quest. 3. Four Partners, *viz.* A, B, C, and D, between them built a Ship which cost 1730 *l.* of which A paid 346 *l.* B 519 *l.* C 692 *l.* and D 173 *l.* and her Freight for a certain Voyage is 370 *l.* which is due to the Owners or Builders. I demand each Man's Share therein according to his Charge in Building her.

Answer,

Answer,

A	74
B	111
C	148
D	37
Sum	370

Quest. 4. A, B, and C enter Partnership for a certain Time, A put into the Common-Stock 364*l.* B put in 482*l.* C put in 500*l.* and they gain'd 867*l.* Now I demand each Man's Share in the Gain, proportionable to his Stock?

Answer,

	l.	s.	d.
A	234	09	$3\frac{156}{1358}$
B	310	09	$5\frac{62}{1358}$
C	322	01	$3\frac{930}{1345}$
Sum	867	00	0

5. To prove the *Single Rule of Fellowship*, add each Man's particular Gain or Loss together, and if the Total Sum is equal to the general Gain or Loss, then is the Work rightly performed; but otherwise it is erroneous. *Example:* In the first Question of this Chapter, the Answer was, That the Gain of A was 3*l.* and the Gain of B 2*l.* which added together makes 5*l.* equal the total Gain given. *The Proof of the Rule of* Single Fellowship.

If in finding out the particular Shares of the several Partners, any thing remain after Division is ended, such Remainders must be added together, (they being all Fractions of the same Denominations) and their Sum divided by the common Divisor in each Question, (viz. the total Stock) and the Quotient add to the particular Gains, and then if the Total Sum is equal to the Total Gain, the Work is right, otherwise not.

As in the 4th Question, the Remainders were 354, 62 and 930, which added together made 1346, which divided by 1346, (the Sum of their Stocks) the Quotient is 1*d.* which I add to the Pence, *&c.* and the Sum of their Share is 867*l.* equal to the Total Gain, wherefore I conclude the Work is right.

CHAP.

CHAP. XVI.

Double Fellowſhip.

1 DOuble Fellowſhip, is when ſeveral Perſons enter into Partnerſhip for unequal Time; that is, when every Man's particular Stock hath Relation to a particular Time.

2. In the *Double Rule of Fellowſhip*, multiply each particular Stock by its reſpective Time, and having added the ſeveral Products together, make their Sum the firſt Number (or Term in the Rule of Three, and the Total Gain or Loſs the 2d Number, and the Product of any one's particular Stock by his Time, the third Term) and the 4th Number in proportion thereunto is his particular Gain or Loſs, whoſe product of Stock and Time is your third Number.

Then repeat (as in *Single Fellowſhip*) the *Rule of Three*, as often as there are Products (or Partners) and the 4 Terms thereby invented, are the Numbers required.

Example.

Queſt. 1. A and B enter Partnerſhip; A put in 40*l.* for 3 Months, B put in 75*l.* for 4 Months, and they gained 70*l.* now I demand each Man's Share in the Gain, proportional to his Stock and Time? *Anſwer*, A 26 *l.* B 50 *l.*

To reſolve this Queſtion, I firſt multiply the Stock of A, (*viz.* 40*l.*) by its Time (3 Months) and the Product is 120; then I multiply the Stock of B by its Time, *viz.* 75*l.* by 4, and it produceth 300, which I add to the Product of A, his Stock and Time, and the Sum is 420. Then by the *Rule of Three Direct*, I ſay, as 420 (the Sum of the Product) is to 70, (the total Gain) ſo is 120 (the Product of A his Stock and Time) to 20*l.* (the Share of A in the Gains). Then I ſay again, as 420 is to 70, ſo is 300 to 50 *l.* (the Share of B in the

	l.	l.
	40	75
	3	4
	A 120	B 300
		120
	Sum 420	

the Gains). And that each is to have for his Share.

Queſt. 2. A, B, and C make a Stock for 12 Months, A put in at firſt 304*l.* and 4 Months after that he put in 40*l.* B put in at firſt 408*l.* & at the end of 7 Months he took out 86*l.* C put in at firſt 148*l.* and 3 Months after he put in 86*l.* more, & 5 Months after that he put in 100*l.* more, and at the end of 12 Months their Gain is found to be 1436*l.* I deſire to know each Man's ſhare in the Gains, according to his Stock and Time?

Firſt, I conſider that the whole Time of their Partnerſhip is 12 Months. Then I proceed to find out the ſeveral Products, or Stock and Time as followeth:

A had at firſt 364*l.* for 4 Months, wherefore their Product is	1456
Then he put in 40*l.* which with the firſt Sum makes 404*l.* which continued the Remainder of the time, *viz.* 8 Months, and their Product is—	3233
The Sum of the Products of the Stock and time of **A** is	4688
B had 408*l.* in 7 Months, whoſe Product is—	2856
And then took out 86*l.* therefore he left in Stock 322*l.* which continued the reſt of the time, *viz.* 5 Months, whoſe Product is	1610
The Sum of the Products of the Stock and time of B is	4466
C put in 148*l.* for 3 Months, whoſe Product being multiplied is	444
Then he put in 86*l.* which added to the firſt (*viz.* 148*l.*) makes 234*l.* which lay in Stock 5 Months, and their Product is	1170
Then he put in 100*l.* more, ſo then he had in Stock 334*l.* which continued the Remainder of the time, 4 Months, which multiplied together, produce	1336
The Sum of the Product of the Money and time of C is	2950
B	4466
A	4688
The total Sum of all the Product is	12104

Then

Then I say, as 12104 is to 1426 (the total Gain) so is 2950 to the Share of A in the total Gain, *&c.* go on as in the foregoing Examples, and you will find their Shares in the Gain to be as followeth, *viz.*

Answer,

The Share of { A, B, C } is { 556—03—6 6192/12104 ; 529—16—9 5496/12104 ; 349—19—8 416/12104 }

1436—00—0

Queſt. 3. Three Graſiers A, B, and C, take a piece of Ground for 46 *l.* 10 *s.* in which A put 12 Oxen for 8 Months, B put in 16 Oxen for 5 Months, and C put 18 Oxen for 4 Months; now the Queſtion is, what each Man ſhall pay of the 46 *l.* 10 *s.* for his Share in that Charge.

Anſwer,

		l.	s.
A	ſhall pay	18	00
B		15	00
C		13	10
		46	10

3. The Proof of this Rule is the ſame with that of *Single Fellowſhip*, laid down in the 5th Rule of the 15th Chapter; and Note, that

If a Loſs be ſuſtained inſtead of a Gain among Partners, every Man's Share to be born in the Loſs is to be found after the ſame method as their Gain, whether their Stocks be for equal or unequal Time.

CHAP. XVII.

Alligation Medial.

1. THE Rule of Alligation is that Rule in Plural Proportion by which we reſolve Queſtions, wherein is a Compoſition or Mixture of divers Simples, as alſo it is uſeful in Compoſition of Medicines both for Quantity, Quality, or Price. And its Species are two, *viz.* Medial and Alternate. 2. Alli-

2. Alligation Medial, is, when having the ſeveral Quantities and Prices of ſeveral Simples propounded, we diſcover the mean Price or Rate of any Quantity of the Mixture compounded of theſe Simples, and the Proportion is,

As the Sum of the Simples to be mingled is to the total Value of all the Simples, ſo is any Part or Quantity of the Compoſition or Mixture to its mean Rate or Price.

Queſt. 1. A Farmer mingled 20 Buſhels of Wheat at 5 *s. per* Buſhel, and 36 Buſhels of Rye at 3 *s. per* Buſhel, with 40 Buſhels of Barley at 2 *s. per* Buſhel; now I deſire to know what one Buſhel of that Mixture is worth?

To reſolve this Queſtion, add together the given Quantities, and their Values, which is 96 Buſhels, whoſe Total Value is 14 *l.* 8 *s.* as appeareth by the Work following; For,

Buſhels		l.	s.
20	*of Wheat, at* 5 *s. per Buſhel, is*	5	0
36	*of Rye, at* 3 *s. per Buſhel, is*	5	8
40	*of Barley, at* 2 *s. per Buſhel, is*	4	0
The Sum of their given Quantities, is 96,	*and their Value is,*	14	8

Then ſay, by the *Rule of Three Direct*, if 96 Buſhels coſt (or is worth) 14 *l.* 8 *s.* what is one Buſhel worth?

buſh.	l.	s.	buſh.
96	14	8	1
	20		

96) 288 (3 *s.*

288

(0)

Facit, 3 *s. per Buſhel.*

Queſt. 2. A Vintner mingleth 15 Gallons of Canary at 8 *s. per* Gallon, with 20 Gallons of Malaga, at 7 *s.* 4 *d. per* Gallon, with 10 Gallons of Malaga, at 6 *s.* 0 *d.*

per

per Gallon, and 24 Gallons of White-wine at 4 *s. per* Gallon; now I demand what a Gallon of this Mixture is worth? Work as in the laſt Queſtion, and you will find the Anſwer to be 6*s.* 2*d.* 2*qrs.* $\frac{46}{89}$.

Queſt. 3. A Grocer hath mingled 3 *C.* of Sugar at 56*s. per C.* with 3 *C.* of Sugar at 3*l.* 14*s.* 8*d. per C.* and with 6 *C.* at 1*l.* 17*s.* 4*d. per C.* I deſire to know the price of a C. wt. of that Mixture.

Anſwer, 2*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* $\frac{7}{13}$.

The Proof of Allig. Medial.

3. The Proof of this Operation, is by the price of any quantity of the Mixture, to find out the total Value of the whole Compoſition, and if it is equal to the total Value of the ſeveral Simples, the Work is right, otherwiſe not. As in the firſt Example, the Anſwer to the Queſtion was, that 3*s.* is the price of one Buſhel; wherefore, I ſay, by the *Rule of Proportion*, If one buſhel be 3*s.* what is 96 buſhels? *Anſwer*, 14*l.* 8*s.* which is the total Value of the ſeveral Simples: wherefore the Work is right.

CHAP. XVIII.

Alligation Alternate.

1 ALLIGATION ALTERNATE is, when there are given the particular prices of ſeveral Simples, and thereby we diſcover ſuch quantities of thoſe Simples, as being mingled together, ſhall bear a certain Rate propounded.

2. When ſuch a Queſtion is ſtated, place the given prices of the Simples one over the other, and the propounded price of the Compoſition againſt them in ſuch ſort that it may repreſent a Root, and they as ſo many Branches ſpringing from it, as in the following Example.

Queſt. 1. A certain Farmer is deſirous to mix 20 buſhels of Wheat at 5*s.* or 60*d. per* buſhel, with Rye at 3*s.* or 36*d. per* buſhel, and with Barley at 2*s.* or 24*d.* *per*

per bushel, and Oats at 1*s.* 6*d.* *per* bushel, and desireth to mix such a quantity of Rye, Barley and Oats, with the 20 bushels of Wheat, as that the whole Composition may be worth 2*s.* 8*d.* or 32*d.* *per* bushel.

The prices of the Simples being placed according to the last Rule (with the price of the Composition propounded as a Root to them) will stand as followeth.

32 { 60 Pence
36
24
18

3. Having thus placed the given Numbers, you are to link the several Rates of the Simples one to the other, by certain Arches, in such sort that one that is lesser than the mean Rate, may be coupled to another that is greater than the mean Rate; so the Question last propounded will stand

1. *Thus,*

2. *Or thus,*

3. *Or thus.*

4. Then take the Difference between the Root and the several Branches, and place the Difference of each against the Number or Branch with which it is coupled or linked, and having taken all the Differences and placed them as aforesaid, then those Differences so placed, will shew you the Number of each Simple to be taken to make a Composition to bear the mean rate propounded.

So the Branches of the last Question being linked together, as in the first manner, I say, the Difference between 32 and 60 is 28, which I put against 18, because 60 is linked with 18, then the Difference between 32 and 36 is 4, which I

put

put againſt 24, becauſe 36 is link'd or coupled with 24, then I ſay, the Difference between 32 and 24 is 8, which I place againſt 36 (for the Reaſon aforeſaid) when I ſay, the Difference between 32 and 18 is 14, which I place againſt 60; and then the Work will ſtand as you ſee in the Margent.

So I conclude that a Compoſition made of 14 Buſhels of Wheat at 60*d. per* Buſhel, and 8 Buſhels of Rye at 36*d. per* Buſhel, and 4 Buſhels of Barley at 24*d. per* Buſhel, and 28 Buſhels of Oats at 18*d. per* Buſhel, will bear the mean price of 32*d.* or 2*s.* 8*d. per* Buſhel. And here obſerve, That in the Compoſition there is but 14 Buſhels of Wheat; but I would mingle 20 Buſhels, and this kind, (or rather Caſe) of *Alligation Alternate*, (*viz.*) when there is given a certain Quantity of one of the Simples, and the Quantities of the reſt ſought to mingle with this given Quantity, (that the whole may bear a Price propounded) is called *Alternation Partial*.

And the proportion to find out the ſeveral Quantities to be mingled with the given Quantity, is thus:

As the Difference annexed to the Branch, that is, the Value of an Integer of the given Quantity is to the other particular Differences, ſo is the Quantity given to the ſeveral Quantities required.

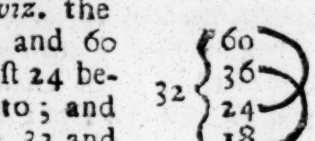
So here, to find out how much Rye, Barley, and Oats, muſt be mingled with the 20 Buſhels of Wheat, I ſay, by the *Single Rule of Three Direct*, if 14 Buſhels of Wheat require 8 Buſhels of Rye, what will 20 Buſhels of Wheat require? *Anſwer*, $11\frac{6}{14}$ Buſhels of Rye.

Again, If 14 Buſhels of Wheat require 4 Buſhels of Barley, what will 20 Buſhels of Wheat require? *Anſw.* $5\frac{10}{14}$ Buſhels of Barley. Again, I ſay, if 14 Buſhels of Wheat require 28 Buſhels of Oats, what will 20 Buſhels of Wheat require? *Anſwer*, 40 Buſhels of Oats.

And now I ſay, that 20 Buſhels of Wheat mingled with $11\frac{6}{14}$ Buſhels of Rye, and $5\frac{10}{14}$ Buſhels of Barley, and 40 Buſhels of Oats, each bearing the Rate as aforeſaid, will make a Compoſition or Heap of Corn, that may yield 32*d. per* Buſhel.

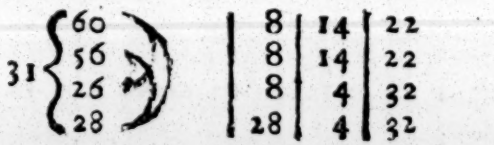
But

But if the Branches had been coupled according to the ſecond Order, or Manner, the Differences would have been thus placed, *viz.* the Difference between 32 and 60 is 28, which I ſet againſt 24 because 60 is linked thereto; and the Differences between 32 and 36 is 4, which I ſet againſt 18, and the Difference between 32 and 24 is 8, which I ſet againſt 60; then the Difference between 32 and 18 is 14, which I ſet againſt his Yoke-fellow 36, and then conclude, that if you mix 8 Buſhels of Wheat with 14 buſhels of Rye, 28 buſhels of Barley, and 4 buſhels of Oats, each bearing the aforeſaid Prices, the whole mixture may be ſold for 32*d. per* buſhel, as by the Work in the Margent.



You ſee by this Work we have found how many buſhels of Rye, Barley, and Oats, ought to be mixed with 8 buſhels of Wheat, and to find out how many of each ought to be mixed with 20 buſhels of Wheat, that is, as 1 is to 14, ſo is 20 to 35 buſhels of Rye. As 8 is to 28, ſo is 20 to 70 buſhels of Barley. As 8 is to 4, ſo is 20 to 10 buſhels of Oats, whereby I conclude, that to 20 buſhels of Wheat I put 35 buſhels of Rye, 70 buſhels of Barley, and 10 buſhels of Oats, bearing each the aforeſaid Price *per* buſhel, that then a buſhel of this mixture will be worth 32*d.* or 2*s.* 8*d.*

And if the branches had been linked as you ſee in the 3d place where each branch bigger than the Root is link'd to two that are leſſer than the Root, then in this caſe you muſt have placed the ſeveral Differences between the Root and Branches, againſt thoſe two with which each is coupled, as firſt, the Difference between 60 and 60 is 28; which I ſet againſt 24 and 18, becauſe it is coupled



with

with them both, then the Difference between 32 and 36 is 4, which I ſet likewiſe againſt 24 and 18, becauſe 36 is linked to them both, then the Difference betwee 32 and 24 is 8, which I put againſt 60 and 36, becauſe 24 is linked to them both, then the Difference betwee 32 and 18 is 14, which I put againſt 60 and 36, th Yoke-fellow of 18.

Laſtly, I draw a Line behind the Differences, an add the Differences which ſtand againſt each Branch and put the Sum behind the ſaid Line againſt its pro per Branch, as you ſee in the Margent.

And now by this Work, I find that 22 buſhels o Wheat mingled with 22 buſhels of Rye, and 32 buſhel of Barley, and 32 buſhels of Oats, each bearing the ſai price, will make a Mixture bearing the mean rate o 32 *d. per* Buſhel.

And to find how much of each of the reſt muſt b mingled with 20 buſhels of Wheat, I ſay,

As 22 is to 22, ſo is 20 to 20 buſhels of Rye. As 2 is to 32, ſo is 20 to $29\frac{1}{11}$ buſhels of Barley. As 22 i to 32, ſo is 20 to $29\frac{1}{11}$ buſhels of Oats.

Whereby you ſee the Queſtions of *Alligation Alterna* will admit of more true Anſwers than one; for w have found 3 ſeveral Anſwers to this 1ſt Queſtion.

The Proof of Alternation Partial.

Queſtions of *Alternation Partial* are proved the ſam way with Queſtions in *Alligation Medial*, which you may ſee in th 3d Rule of the 17th Chapter.

Queſt. 2. A Grocer hath 4 ſort of Sugar, *viz.* of 12*d. per l.* of 10*d. per l.* of 6*d. per l* and of 4*d. per l.* and would have a Compoſition worth 8*d. per l.* the whole quantity whereof ſhould contai 144*l.* made of theſe four ſorts, I demand how much o each he muſt take.

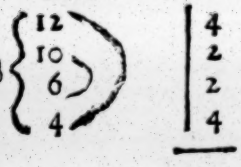
Queſtions of this Nature are reſolved by that par of *Alligation Alternate*, called by Arithmeticians *Alternation Total*, *viz.* where there is given the Sum and Prices of ſeveral Simples to find out how much of each Simple ought to be taken to make the ſaid Sum o

Quan-

quantity, ſo that it may bear a certain rate propound-

To reſolve this Queſtion, I place the ſeveral prices the Simples and Mean Rate propounded, and link em together, as is directed in the 2d and 3d Rules this Chapter, and place the Differences between the oot and Branches, according to the 4th Rule of this hapter, which will then ſtand one of theſe 3 ways, z.

First.



Second.

Third.

5. Then add the ſeveral Differences together, which have done, and the Sums of the firſt and ſecond Or- er are 12 *l.* and of the 3d 24*l.* as you ſee above. But is required that there ſhould be 144*l.* of the Com- oſition, therefore to find the Quantity of each Simple o make the whole Compoſition 144*l.* Obſerve this eneral Rule, *viz.*

As the Sum of the Differences is to the ſeveral Dif- erences, ſo is the total Quantity of the Compoſition o the Quantity of each Simple.

So to find how much of each ſort of Sugar I ought o take to make 144 *l.* at 8*d. per l.*

As 12 is to 4, ſo is 144 to 48*l.* at 12*d. per l.*
As 12 is to 2, ſo is 144 to 24*l.* at 10*d. per l.*
As 12 is to 2, ſo is 144 to 24*l.* at 6*d. per l.*
As 12 is to 4, ſo is 144 to 48*l.* at 4*d. per l.*

Whereby

Whereby I find that 48*l.* at 12*d.* *per l.* and 24*l.* at 10*d.* *per l.* and 24*l.* at 6*d.* *per l.* and 48*l.* at 4*d.* *per l.* will make a Compoſition of Sugar containing 144*l.* worth 8*d.* *per l.*

But as the Branches are linked in the 2d Order, the Anſwer will be 24*l.* at 12*d.* *per l.* and 48*l.* at 10*d.* *per l.* and 48*l.* at 6*d.* *per l.* and 24*l.* at 4*d.* *per l.* to make the ſaid Quantity, and to bear the ſaid price.

And if you had work'd as the Branches are linked after the third Order, then you would have found the Quantity of 36*l.* of each.

Queſt. 3. A Vintner hath 4 ſorts of Wine, *viz.* Canary at 10*s.* *per* Gallon, Malaga at 8*s.* *per* Gallon, Rheniſh wine at 6*s.* *per* Gallon, and White-wine at 4*s.* *per* Gallon, and he is minded to make a Compoſition of the all of 60 Gallons, that may be worth 5*s.* *per* Gallon, deſire to know how much of each he muſt have?

The Number of Terms being rank'd according to the ſecond Rule of this Chapter, the Branches will be linked as followeth; but will admit of no other Manner of coupling, becauſe there is but one Branch that is leſſer than the Root; therefore all the reſt muſt be link'd unto it; and the Differences between the Root and the three firſt Branches, *viz.* 10, 8, and 6, which are 5, 3, and 1, muſt be ſet againſt 4, becauſe they are coupled with it, and the Difference between the Root, (*viz.*) 5 and 4, which is 1 muſt be ſet againſt the 3 other, becauſe it is link'd to them all; ſo I find 1 Gallon of Canary, 1 Gallon of Malaga, 1 Gallon of Rheniſh-wine, and 9 Gallons of White-wine, prized as above, being mingled together will be worth 5*s.* *per* Gal. the Sum being 12 Gallons but there muſt be 60 Gallons; wherefore I ſay,

As 12 is to 1, ſo is 60 to 5 Gallons of Canary.
As 12 is to 1, ſo is 60 to 5 Gallons of Malaga.
As 12 is to 1, ſo is 60 to 5 Gallons of Rheniſh.
As 12 is to 9, ſo is 60 to 45 Gal. of White-wine.

So that 5 Gallons of Canary, 5 Gallons of Malaga, 5 Gallons of Rhenish, and 45 Gallons of White-wine, mingled together, will be in all 60 Gallons, worth 5*s.* *per* Gallon, which was required.

Quest. 4. A Goldsmith hath Gold of 4 several sorts of Fineness, *viz.* of 24 Carects fine and of 22 Carects fine, of 20 Carects fine, and of 15 Carects fine. And he would mingle so much of each with Allay, that the whole Mass of 28 Ounces of Gold so mingled, may bear 17 Carects fine. I demand how much of each he must take? The 2d and 3d Rules of this Chapter being observed; (or instead of the Allay I put 0, because it bears no Fineness, but it makes a Branch in the Operation) the Terms may be alligated, and the Differences added by any of these 4 ways following, *viz.* *Read Chap. 2. Dif. 2. of this Book.*

First thus,

17	27
2	2
1, 17	19
5, 3	8
7, 3	90

Sum 56

Secondly thus,

2	2
17	17
2, 17	19
7, 3	10
5, 3	8

Sum 56

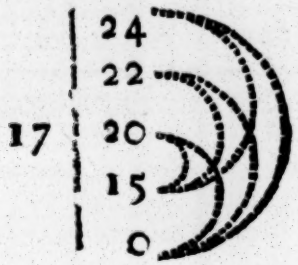
Thirdly thus,

3,	2
2,	2
2, 17	19
7, 5, 3	15
3,	3

Sum 41

Fourthly,

Fourthly thus,



	24	2,	17,	19
	22	2,	17,	19
17	20	2,	17,	19
	15	7, 5,	3,	15
	0	7, 5,	3,	15

Sum 87

More ways may be given for the alligating or linking of the Terms in this Question, but these, if well practised, are sufficient for understanding the Rules of *Alligation*.

The Proof of Alternation Total

In Questions of Alternation Total the Answer is given true when the Sum of each of the Quantities of Simples found, agrees with the Sum or Quantity propounded, as in the last Question the Answer was 8 *oz.* 10 *p.w.* of 24 Carects fine, 10 *oz.* of 22 Carects fine, 9 *oz.* 10 *p.w.* of 20 Carects fine, 4 of 15 Carects fine, and 5 *oz.* of Allay, which added together makes 28 *oz.* the quantity propounded.

CHAP. XIX.

Reduction of Vulgar Fractions.

1. WHAT a Vulgar Fraction is, hath been already shewed, in the 1st Chapter of this Book, which I refer the Reader to look cautiously into.

2. To reduce a Vulgar Fraction, observe carefully these 8 following Rules.

1. To reduce a mixt Number into an Improper Fraction.

2. To reduce a whole Number into an Improper Fraction.

3 To

3. To reduce an improper Fraction into its equivalent Whole, (or Mixt) Number.

4. To reduce a Fraction into the lowest Terms equivalent to the Fraction given.

5. To find the value of a Fraction in the known parts of a Coin, Weight, Measure, *&c.*

6. To reduce a Compound Fraction to a Simple one of the same value.

7. To reduce divers Fractions having unequal Denominators, to Fractions of the same Value, having an equal Denominator.

8. To reduce a Fraction of one Denomination to another of the same Value.

I. *To reduce a mixt Number to an Improper Fraction.*

The Rule is, *Vide Chap.* 1. *Defin.* 31.

Multiply the Integer part (or whole *Number*) by the Denominator of the Fraction, and to the Product add the Numerator, and that Sum place over the Denominator for a new Numerator, so this new Fraction shall be equal to the next Number given. As for *Example.*

1. Reduce $18\frac{3}{7}$ into an improper Fraction, multiply the whole Number 18 by 7 the Denominator, and to the Product add the Numerator 3, the Sum is 129, which put over the Denominator 7, and it makes $\frac{129}{7}$, for the Answer as followeth.

$$18\frac{3}{7}$$
$$7$$
$$129$$
facit $\frac{129}{7}$

2. Reduce $183\frac{5}{12}$ to an improper Fraction, *facit*, $\frac{2201}{12}$.

3. Reduce $50\frac{13}{21}$ to an improper Fraction, *facit*, $\frac{1180}{212}$.

II. *To reduce a Whole Number into an Improper Fraction. The Rule is,*

Multiply the given Number by the intended Denominator, and place the Product for the Numerator over it. As for *Example.*

Vide Chap. 1. *Defin.*

1. Let it be required to reduce 15 into a Fraction, whose Denominator shall be 12. To effect which, I multiply 15 by the intended Denominator (12) the Product is 180, which I place over 12 as a Numerator, and it makes $\frac{180}{12}$ which is equal to 15 as was required; as *per* Margent. *facit*, $\frac{180}{12}$

15
12
30
180
5

2. Reduce 36 into an Improper Fraction, whose Denominator shall be 26, *Facit* $\frac{938}{26}$.

3. Reduce 135 into an Improper Fraction, whose Denominator shall be 16, *Facit* $\frac{2160}{16}$.

III. *To reduce an Improper Fraction into its Equivalent, Whole or Mixt Number. The Rule is,*

Divide the Numerator by the Denominator, and the Quotient is the Whole Number equal to the Fraction, and if any thing remain, put it for a Numerator over the Divisor. *Example.*

1. Reduce $\frac{436}{8}$ into its equivalent mixt Number. Divide the Numerator 436 by the Denominator 8, and the Quotient is 34, and 4 remains, which put for a Numerator over the Divisor 8, the Answer is $54\frac{4}{8}$, as followeth.

8) 436 (54
40
36 *Facit*, $54\frac{4}{8}$.
32

2. Re

2. Reduce $\frac{1476}{15}$ to a mixt Number, *facit* $231\frac{11}{15}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{25576}{138}$ to a mixt Number, *facit* $114\frac{72}{138}$.

IV. *To reduce a Fraction into its loweſt Terms equivalent to the Fraction given.*

The Rule is,

1. If the Numerator and Denominator are even Numbers, take half the one and half of the other as often as may be, and when either of them falls out to be an odd Number, then divide them by any Number that you can diſcover will divide both Numerator and Denominator without any Remainder; and when you have thus proceeded as low as you can reduce them then this new Fraction ſo found out, ſhall be the Fraction you deſire, and will be in value equal to the given Fraction.

Example.

1. Let it be required to reduce $\frac{192}{336}$ into its loweſt Terms. Firſt I take the half of the Numerator 192, and it is 96, then half of the Denominator, and it is 168, ſo that now it is brought to $\frac{96}{168}$, and next to $\frac{48}{84}$, and by halfing ſtill, to $\frac{24}{42}$ and their half is $\frac{12}{21}$, and now I can no longer half it becauſe 21 is an odd Number, wherefore I try to divide them by 3, 4, 5, 6, *&c.* and I find 3 divides them both without any Remainder, and brings them to $\frac{4}{7}$, as *per* Margent.

192	96	48	24	12	4
336	168	84	42	21	7

So I conclude $\frac{4}{7}$ thus found, to be equal in value to the given Fractions $\frac{192}{336}$.

2. What is $\frac{1036}{1484}$ in its loweſt Terms? *Anſ.* $\frac{7}{8}$.
3. What is $\frac{13472}{15876}$ in its loweſt Terms? *Anſ.* $\frac{11}{13}$.

The beſt way to reduce a Fraction into its loweſt Terms, is, by finding a common Meaſure, *viz.* the greateſt Number that will divide the Numerator and Denominator without any Remainder, and by that means reduce a Fraction to its loweſt Terms at the firſt Work; and to find out this common Meaſure, divide the Denominator by the Numerator, and if any thing remains, divide your Diviſor thereby; & if any thing yet remain,

then divide your laſt Diviſor by it; do ſo until you find nothing remaining; then this laſt Diviſor ſhall be your greateſt common Meaſurer, which will divide both Numerator and Denominator, and reduce them both into their loweſt Terms at one Work.

Example.

4. Reduce $\frac{228}{304}$ into its loweſt Terms by a common Meaſurer; to effect which, I divide the Denominator 304 by the Numerator 228, and there remains 76, then I divide 228 (the firſt Diviſor) by 76 (the Remainder) and it quotes 3, and nothing remains; wherefore the laſt Diviſor 76 is the common Meaſurer; by which I divide the Numerator of the given Fraction, *viz.* 228, it quotes 3 for a new Numerator, then I divide the Denominator 304 by 76, and it quotes 4 for a new Denominator, ſo that now I have found $\frac{3}{4}$ equal to $\frac{228}{304}$.

5. Reduce $\frac{6048}{7892}$ into its loweſt Terms by a common Meaſurer, *Facit*, $\frac{9}{12}$.

6. Reduce $\frac{30812}{20382}$ into its loweſt Terms by a common Meaſurer, *Facit* $\frac{13}{85}$.

A Compendium.

Note, That if the Numerator and Denominator of a Fraction, and each with a Cypher or Cyphers, then cut off as many Cyphers from the one as from the other, and the remaining Figures will be a Fraction of the ſame Value, *viz.* $\frac{3400}{7100}$ will be found to be reduced to $\frac{34}{71}$, by cutting off the two Cyphers from the Numerator and Denominator with a Daſh of the Pen thus, $\frac{34|00}{71|00}$, and $\frac{460}{700}$, will be $\frac{46}{70}$, thus, $\frac{46|0}{70|0}$, *&c.*

V. *To find the Value of a Fraction in the known Parts of Coin, Weights, &c.*

The Rule is,

Multiply the Numeratory b the Parts of the next inferior Denomination that are equal to an Unit of the ſame Denomination with the Fraction; then divide that Product by the Denominator, and the Quote gives you its Value in the ſame parts you multiply'd by, and if any thing remain, multiply it by the parts of the next inferior Denomination, and divide as before;

fore; do ſo till you can bring it no lower, and the ſeveral Quotients will give you the Value of the Fraction as was required; and if any thing at laſt remain, place it for a Numerator over the former Denominator. Some few Examples will make the Rule plain.

1. What is the value of $\frac{27}{29}$ *l. Sterling*? To anſwer this Queſtion, I multiply the Numerator 27 by 20, (the Shillings in a Pound) the Product is 540, which I divide by 29 (the Denominator) and the quotient is 18 *s.* and there remains 18, which I multiply by 12 Pence, and the Product (216) I divide by the denominator 29, the quotient is 7 *d.* and 13 remains, which I multiply by 4 Farthings, the Product is 52, which I ſtill divide by 29, the Quotient is 1 qr. and there remaineth 23, which I put for a Numerator over the denominator 29, ſo I find the Value of $\frac{27}{29}$ *l.* to be 18 *s.* 7*d.* 1 *qr.* $\frac{23}{29}$, as by the Work in the Margent; and after the ſame Manner are the Value of the Fractions in the ſeveral Examples following found out.

$\frac{27}{29}$ *l.*
27
Multiply 20
qr.
29) 540 18*s.* 7*d.* 1 $\frac{23}{29}$.
29
250
232
Rem. (18)
Mult. 12
36
18
29) 216 7 d.
203
Rem. (13)
Mult. 4
qr.
29) 52 (1 $\frac{23}{29}$.
29
Rem. (23)
s. d. qr.
Facit, 18—7—1 $\frac{23}{29}$.

And ſo likewiſe you may find the Value of any Fraction, either in Weight or Time, *&c.*

VI. *To reduce a compound Fraction to a ſimple of the ſame Value.*

What a Compound Fraction is, hath been ſhewn in Chap. 1. Definition 24. and to reduce it to a Simple Fraction of the ſame Value.

The Rule is,

Multiply the Numerators continually, and place the laſt Product for a new Numerator, then multiply the Denominator continually, and place the laſt Product for a new Denominator. So this ſingle Fraction ſhall be equal to the compound Fraction. *Example.*

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ to a ſimple Fraction.

Multiply the Numerators 2, 3, and 5 together, they make 30 for a new Numerator; then I multiply the Denominators 3, 5 and 8 together, and their Product is 120 for a Denominator, ſo the ſimple Fraction is $\frac{30}{120}$ and cutting off the Cyphers, it is $\frac{3}{12}$, equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ by the fourth Rule following.

5	3
3	2
15	6
8	5
120	30

Facit, $\frac{30}{120}$, or $\frac{3}{12}$, or $\frac{1}{4}$.

2. What is $\frac{7}{10}$ of $\frac{5}{9}$ of $\frac{4}{7}$ of $\frac{11}{12}$? *Anſwer*, $\frac{1540}{7560}$, or $\frac{154}{756}$, or $\frac{77}{378}$ in its Terms.

3. What is $\frac{11}{12}$ of $\frac{13}{14}$ of $\frac{21}{29}$? *Anſwer*, $\frac{3003}{4872}$.

By this you may know how to find the value of a Compound Fraction, *viz.* Firſt reduce it to a Simple one, and then find out his value by the 5th Rule foregoing.

Example.

4. What is the value of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{9}{12}$ of a Pound? *Anſwer*, 11*s.* 3*d.*

VII.

VII. *To reduce Fractions of unequal Denominators to Fractions of the same Value, having equal Denominators.*

The Rule is,

Multiply all the Denominators together, and the Product shall be the common Denominator. Then multiply each Numerator into all the Denominators, except its own, and the last Product put for a Numerator over the Denominator, found out as before: So this new Fraction is equal to that Fraction whose Numerator you multiply into the said Denominators. Do so by all the Numerators given, and you have your desire.

Example.

1. Reduce $\frac{3}{4}\frac{4}{5}\frac{5}{6}$ and $\frac{7}{8}$ to a common Denominator. Multiply the Denominators 4, 5, 6, and 8 together continually, and put the Products 960 for the common Denominator; then multiply the Numerator 3 into the Denominators 5, 6, and 8, and the Product is 720, which is a Numerator to 960 (found as before) so $\frac{720}{960}$ is equal to the first Fraction $\frac{3}{4}$; then I proceed to find a new Numerator to the second Fraction; *viz.* $\frac{4}{5}$, and I multiply 4 (into all the Denominators except its own, *viz.*) into 4, 6, and 8, which produceth $\frac{768}{960}$ equal to $\frac{4}{5}$, then multiply the Numerator 5 into the Denominators 4, 5, and 8, the Product is $\frac{800}{960}$ equal to $\frac{5}{4}$ Then multiply the Numerator 7 into the Denominators 4, 5, and 6, the Product is $\frac{840}{960}$ equal to $\frac{7}{8}$, and the Work is done; so that for $\frac{4}{4}\frac{5}{5}\frac{7}{8}$ and $\frac{7}{8}$ I have $\frac{730}{960}$ $\frac{668}{960}$ $\frac{800}{960}$ and $\frac{840}{960}$.

2. Reduce $\frac{11}{12}$, $\frac{14}{25}$, and $\frac{19}{21}$ in a common Denominator, *faciunt*, $\frac{3311}{5796}$, $\frac{3575}{6786}$, and $\frac{5244}{5795}$.

VIII. *To reduce a Fraction of one Denomination to another.*

1. This is either Ascending or Descending. Ascending, when a Fraction of a smaller is brought to a greater Denomination; Descending, when a Fraction of a greater Denomination is brought lower.

3. When a Fraction is to be brought from a lesser to a greater Denomination, then make of it a Compound

Fraction, by comparing it with the intermediate Denominations between it and that you would have it reduced to, then (by the 6th Rule foregoing) reduce your Compound to a Single Fraction, and the Work is done. *Example.*

Queſt. 1. It is required to know what part of a Pound *Sterling* $\frac{5}{7}$ of a Penny is?

To reſolve this, I conſider that 1*d.* is $\frac{1}{12}$ of a Shilling, and a Shilling is $\frac{1}{20}$ of a Pound; wherefore $\frac{5}{7}$ *d.* is $\frac{5}{7}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$ of a Pound, which by the ſaid 6th Rule I find to be $\frac{5}{1680}$ of a Pound *Sterl.* of *Engliſh* Money.

Queſt. 2. What part of a Pound *Troy weight* is $\frac{4}{5}$ of a *Penny weight*? *Anſ.* $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$*l.* equal to $1\frac{4}{200}$*l. Troy.*

3. When a Fraction is to be brought from a greater to a leſſer denomination, then multiply the Numerator by the parts contain'd in the ſeveral denominations betwixt it, and the parts you would reduce it to; then place the laſt Product over the denominator of the given Fraction. *Example.*

Queſt. 3. I would reduce $\frac{3}{5}$ *l.* to the Fraction of 1*d.* to do which, I multiply the Numerator 3 by 20 and 12, the Product is 720, which I put over the denominator 5, it makes $\frac{720}{5}$ of 1 *d.* equal to $\frac{3}{5}$ *l.*

Queſt. 4. What part of an Ounce *Troy* is $\frac{60}{16}$? *Anſwer,* $\frac{15}{16}$ *oz.*

CHAP. XX.

Addition of Vulgar Fractions.

1. IF your Fractions to be added have a common denominator, then add all the Numerators together, and place their Sum for a Numerator to the common Denominator, which new Fraction is the Sum of all the given Fractions; and if it be improper, reduce it to a whole or mixt Number, by the 3d Rule of the 29th Chapter.

Queſt. 1. What is the Sum of $\frac{7}{24}$, $\frac{9}{24}$, $\frac{16}{24}$ and $\frac{14}{24}$?

The denominators are equal, *viz.* every one is 24, wherefore add the Numerators together, *viz.* 7, 9, 16, and

and 24, their Sum is 46, which put over the Denominator 24, it makes $\frac{46}{24}$ the Sum of the given Fractions, which will be reduced to the mixt Numbers $1\frac{22}{24}$, or $1\frac{11}{12}$.

2. But if the Fractions to be added have unequal Denominators, then reduce them to a common Denominator by the 7th Rule of Chap. 19. and then add the Numerators together, and put the Sum over the common Denominator, *&c.* as before in the last Example.

Queſt. 2. What is the Sum of $\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, $\frac{9}{15}$, and $\frac{11}{12}$?

The Fractions reduced to a common Denominator are $\frac{1885}{4800}$, $\frac{4300}{4800}$, $\frac{4320}{4800}$, and $\frac{4400}{4800}$, the Sum of their Numerators is 15800, which put over the common Denominator, makes $\frac{15800}{4800}$, or $\frac{158}{48}$ equal to the mixt Numbers $3\frac{14}{48}$, or $3\frac{7}{24}$ for the Sum required.

Queſt. 3. What is the Sum of $\frac{13}{17}$, $\frac{11}{49}$, and $\frac{39}{47}$? *Anſwer*, $1\frac{27555}{39151}$.

3. If you are to add mixt Numbers together, then add the Fractional parts as before, and if their Sum be an improper Fraction, reduce it to a mixt Number, and add its integral part to the integral parts of the given mixt Numbers, and the Work is done.

Queſt. 4. What is the Sum of $13\frac{3}{4}$ and $24\frac{5}{8}$?

Firſt add the Fractions $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$, the Sum is $\frac{11}{8}$, then add this Integer 1 to 13 and 24, their Sum is 38, and put after it the Fraction $\frac{11}{02}$ it is $38\frac{11}{02}$ for the Anſwer, or it is $38\frac{3}{8}$.

Queſt. 5. What is the Sum of $48\frac{3}{7}$, $64\frac{5}{8}$, and $130\frac{3}{4}$? *Facit* $243\frac{180}{224}$, or $243\frac{45}{56}$.

4. If any of the Fractions to be added, is a Compound Fraction, it muſt firſt be reduced to a Simple Fraction by the 6th Rule of Chapter 19, and then add it to the reſt, according to the 2d Rule of this Chapter. *Example.*

Queſt. 6. What is the Sum $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{5}{6}$ and $\frac{7}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$?

Reduce $\frac{7}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ into a Simple Fraction, and it is $\frac{105}{195}$, which reduced with the other two, and added, are $1\frac{4686}{5780}$.

Queſt. 7. What is the Sum of $\frac{11}{12}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$? *Anſwer*, $1\frac{5}{12}$.

5. If the Fractions to be added are not of one Denomination, they must be so reduced, and then proceed as before.

Qu. 8. What is the Sum of $\frac{3}{4}$ *l.* and $\frac{5}{8}$ *s.*?

Of the given Fractions here, one is of a Pound, and the other the Fraction of a Shilling; and before you can add them together, you must reduce $\frac{5}{8}$ *s.* to the Fraction of a Pound as the other is (by the 8th Rule of Chap. 19.) and it makes $\frac{5}{120}$ *l.* then $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{120}$ *l.* will be found to be kkk *l.* or kk *l.* by the 7th Rule of Cap. 19, and in its lowest Terms $\frac{19}{24}$ *l.* by the 4th Rule of Chap. 19.

It would have been the same if (by the latter part of the 8th Rule of Chapter 19) you had reduced $\frac{3}{4}$ *l.* to the Fraction of a Shilling; which you would have found to have been $\frac{60}{4}$ *s.* which added to $\frac{5}{8}$ *s.* by the said 17th Rule of the last Chapter, the Sum is 15*s.* $\frac{20}{24}$ which is equal to the Sum found, as before, *viz* $\frac{19}{24}$ *l.* for (by the 5th Rule of Chapter 19) the value $\frac{19}{24}$ *l.* will be found to be 15*s.* 10*d.* and so will 15*s.* $\frac{20}{24}$ be found to be just as much.

Quest. 9. What is the Sum of $\frac{2}{5}$ *l.* $\frac{3}{5}$ *s.* and $\frac{3}{5}$ *d.*? *Ans.* $\frac{379500}{400000}$ or $\frac{2795}{3000}$ *l.* or in its lowest Terms $\frac{253}{300}$.

CHAP. XXI.

Subtraction of Vulgar Fractions.

1. THE Rules in *Addition* for reducing the given Fractions to one Denomination, are here to be observed; for before Subtraction can be made, the Fractions must be reduced to a common Denominator, then subtract one Numerator from the other, and place the Remainder over a common Denominator, which Fraction shall be the Excess or Difference between the given Fraction. *Examples.*

Q. 1. What is the difference between $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$? The given Fractions are reduced to $\frac{21}{28}$ and $\frac{20}{28}$, then subtract the Numerator 20 from the Numerator 21, and there remains 1, which being put over the Denominator 28, makes $\frac{1}{28}$ for the Answer or Difference between $\frac{3}{4}$ & $\frac{5}{8}$.

Q. 2.

Q. 2. What is the difference between $\frac{5}{6}$ and $\frac{8}{5}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$?

Reduce the Compound Fraction $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ to a Simple Fraction, then proceed as before, and the Answer is $\frac{10}{20}$ equal to $\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}$.

2. When a Fraction is given to be subtracted from a Whole Number, subtract the Numerator from the Denominator, and put the Remainder for a Numerator to the given Denominator, and subtract an Unit (for that you borrow'd) from the whole Number, and the Remainder place before the Fraction found, as before, which mix'd Number is the Remainder or Difference sought. Example.

Q. 3. Subtract $\frac{7}{10}$ from 48.

Answer, $47\frac{3}{10}$; for if you subtract 7 (the Numerator) from 10 (the Denominator) there remains 3, which put over 10 is $\frac{3}{10}$ and 1 (I borrowed) from 48 and 47, to which join $\frac{3}{10}$, and it makes $47\frac{3}{10}$ for the excess.

Q. 4. Subtract $\frac{1}{7}\frac{3}{7}$ from 57, remains $56\frac{8}{7}$.

3. If it be required to subtract a Fraction from a mixt Number, or one mixt Number from another, reduce the Fraction to a common Denominator, and if the Fraction to be subtracted be lesser than the other, then subtract the lesser Numerator from the greater, and that is a Numerator for the common Denominator, then subtract the lesser integral part from the greater, and the Remainder with the remaining Fraction thereto annexed, is the Difference required between the two given mixt Numbers. Example.

Quest. 5. Subtract $26\frac{3}{7}$ from $54\frac{5}{7}$.

First, Subtract $\frac{3}{7}$, *viz.* $\frac{1}{4}\frac{8}{7}$ from $\frac{5}{6}$, *viz.* $\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{5}$, the Remainder is $\frac{1}{4}\frac{7}{7}$, then 26 from 54, remaineth 28, to which annex $\frac{2}{4}\frac{7}{7}$ it makes $28\frac{1}{4}\frac{7}{7}$ for the Answer.

4 But if the Fraction to be subtracted is greater than the Fraction from whence you subtract, then having first reduced the Fractions to a common Denominator, take the Numerator of the greatest Fraction out of the Denominator, and add the Remainder to the Numerator of the lesser Fraction, and their Sum is a new Numerator to the common Denominator, which Fraction note, then (for the 1 you borrowed) add 1 to the integral

tegral part to be ſubtracted, and ſubtract it from the greater Number, and to the Remainder annex the Fraction you noted before, ſo this new mixt Number ſhall be the difference ſought. *Example.*

Queſt. 6. Subtract $14\frac{3}{4}$ from $29\frac{4}{7}$.

The Fractions reduced are, *viz.* $\frac{3}{4}$ equal to $\frac{21}{28}$, and $\frac{4}{7}$ equal to $\frac{16}{28}$, now I ſhould ſubtract $\frac{21}{28}$ from $\frac{16}{28}$, but I cannot, therefore I ſubtract 21 and 28, reſts 7, which added to 16 (the leſſer Numerator) makes 23 for a Numerator to 28, *viz.* $\frac{23}{28}$; then I come to the integral parts 14 and 29, and ſay, 1 that I borrowed and 14 is 15, which taken from 29, there reſts 14, to which annexing $\frac{23}{28}$ it is $14\frac{23}{28}$ for the Remainder or Difference between $14\frac{3}{4}$ and $29\frac{4}{7}$.

Queſt. 7. Subtract $36\frac{9}{10}$ from $74\frac{4}{9}$? *Facit*, $37\frac{49}{90}$.

Chap. XXII. *Multiplication of Vulgar Fractions.*

1. IF the Multiplicand and Multiplier are ſimple Fractions, then multiply the Numerators together for a new Numerator, & the Denominators for a new Denominator, and the new Fraction is the Product required.

Queſt. 1. What is the Product of $\frac{5}{7}$ by $\frac{9}{11}$? *facit* $\frac{45}{77}$, for the Numerators 5 and 9 being multiply'd, make 45, and the Denominators 7 and 11 being multiply'd make 77.

Queſt 2. What is the Product of $\frac{8}{25}$ by $\frac{21}{37}$? *facit* $\frac{378}{925}$.

2. If the Fractions to be multiply'd be mixt Numbers, reduce them to improper Fractions by the firſt Rule of the 19th Chapter; then proceed as before.

Queſt. 3. What is the Product of $28\frac{3}{5}$ by $13\frac{5}{8}$?

The given mixt Numbers being reduced to improper Fractions are $48\frac{3}{5}$ equal to $\frac{243}{5}$ and $13\frac{5}{8}$ equal to $\frac{109}{8}$, now $\frac{243}{5}$ multiplied by $\frac{109}{8}$, according to the firſt Rule of this Chapter, produceth $\frac{26487}{40}$, or $672\frac{27}{10}$.

Queſt. 4. What is the Product of $430\frac{6}{10}$ by $18\frac{3}{7}$? *Facit* $5554\frac{74}{78}$, or $793\frac{24}{70}$.

3. If a Compound Fraction is to be multiplied by a Simple Fraction, firſt reduce the Compound Fraction into a Simple Fraction, then multiply the one by the other, as is taught above.

Queſt. 5.

Queſt. 5. What is the Product of $\frac{16}{21}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{7}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$?

The Compound Fraction $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{7}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ reduced is $\frac{80}{140}$, or $\frac{16}{28}$ which multiply by $\frac{16}{21}$ produceth $\frac{96}{294}$, which in its loweſt Term is $\frac{16}{49}$ for the Anſwer.

And if the Multiplicand and Multiplier are both Compound Fractions, reduce them both to Simple ones, then multiply theſe new Fractions as before, to you have the Product.

Queſt. 6. What is the Product of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$?

Anſwer, $\frac{12}{120}$ in its loweſt Terms $\frac{1}{10}$.

Queſt. 7. What is the Product of $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$?

Anſwer, $\frac{60}{360}$, or $\frac{6}{36}$, or in its leaſt Terms $\frac{1}{6}$.

4. If a Fraction be to be multiplied by a whole Number, put under the given whole Number an Unit for a Denominator, whereby it will be an improper Fraction, then multiply theſe Fractions as before. *Example.*

Queſt. 8. What is the Product of 24 by $\frac{2}{3}$?

Anſwer, $48\frac{}{3}$. for 24 by putting an Unit under it, will be $\frac{24}{1}$, and $\frac{24}{1}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$ produceth $\frac{48}{3}$ or 16.

Queſt. 9. What is the Product of 36 by $\frac{9}{11}$?

Anſwer, $3\frac{24}{11}$ or $29\frac{5}{11}$.

CHAP. XXIII.

Diviſion of Vulgar Fractions.

1. IF the Dividend and the Diviſor are both ſimple Fractions, then multiply the Numerator of the Dividend into the Denominator of the Diviſor, and the Product is a new Numerator, and multiply the Denominator of the Dividend into the Numerator of the Diviſor, and the Product is a new Denominator, which new Fraction thus found, is the Quotient you deſire. *Example.*

Queſt. 1. What is the Quotient of $\frac{5}{8}$ divided by $\frac{3}{5}$?

Anſ. $\frac{25}{24}$, or $1\frac{1}{24}$, for firſt I multiply (5) the Numerator of the Dividend into (5) the Denominator of the Diviſor, and the Product (25) is a Numerator for the Quotient, then I

$$\frac{3}{5}\overline{)}\frac{5}{8}\left(\frac{27}{24}\right.$$

multiply

multiply (8) the Denominator of the Dividend, into (3) the Numerator of the Divisor, and the Product (24) I put in the Quotient for a Denominator, so I find $\frac{15}{24}$ is the Quotient sought.

Quest. 2. What is the Quotient of $\frac{10}{21}$ divided by $\frac{2}{3}$?

Answer, $\frac{30}{42}$ equal to $\frac{5}{7}$ in its lowest Terms.

2. But if you would divide a Simple Fraction by a Compound, or a Compound by a Simple, first reduce such Compound to a Simple Fraction, then go on as before.

Q. 3. What is the Quotient of $\frac{3}{10}$ divided by $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$?

Answer $\frac{36}{60}$ or $\frac{6}{5}$, first reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ into a Simple Fraction, and it is $\frac{6}{12}$, by which $\frac{3}{10}$ being divided, the Quotient is $\frac{36}{20}$ equal in its least Terms to $\frac{6}{5}$, and if the Dividend and Divisor be both Compound Fractions, reduce them both to a simple Fraction, then divide the one by the other, as in Rule 1. foregoing.

Q. 4. What is the quote of $\frac{2}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ divided by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$?

Answer, $\frac{180}{120}$ or $\frac{18}{12}$ or $1\frac{6}{12}$ or $1\frac{1}{2}$ in its lowest Terms.

3. If the Dividend, or Divisor, or both, are mix'd Numbers, reduce them to improper Fractions, and perform Division as you are taught before.

Q. 5. What is the quote of $12\frac{3}{4}$ divided by $21\frac{4}{5}$?

Answer, $\frac{255}{428}$, for $12\frac{3}{4}$ is equal to $\frac{51}{4}$, and $21\frac{4}{5}$ is equal to $\frac{109}{5}$, and the quote of $\frac{51}{4}$ divided by $\frac{109}{5}$ is as before $\frac{255}{428}$.

4. If you divide a Fraction by a whole Number, or a whole Number by a Fraction, make the whole Number an Improper Fraction, by putting an Unit for a Denominator to it, as was taught in Rule 4. Chap. 22, and then perform Division as was before taught.

Example.

Q. 6. What is the quote of 8 divided by $\frac{2}{5}$?

Answer, $\frac{40}{3}$ which is equal to $13\frac{1}{3}$, being reduced as is before directed. See the Work in the Margent.

$$\frac{3}{5}\overline{)}\,\frac{8}{1}\overline{)}\,\frac{40}{3} \text{ or } 13\tfrac{1}{3}$$

Q. 7. What is the Quotient of $\frac{8}{5}$ divided by 8?

Answer, $\frac{8}{40}$ as *per* Margent.

$$\frac{8}{1}\overline{)}\,\frac{5}{5}\overline{)}\,\frac{3}{40}$$

CHAP.

CHAP. XXIV.

The Rule of Three Direct in Vulgar Fractions.

1. AS in the Rule of Three in Whole Numbers, ſo likewiſe in Fractions, you muſt ſee that the Fractions of the firſt and third Places be of the ſame Denomination.

2. If any of the given Fractions be Compound, let them be reduced to Simple of the ſame Value.

3. If there are given mixed Numbers, reduce them to improper Fractions by the firſt Rule of Chap. XIX.

4. If any of the three Terms is a Whole Number, make it an improper Fraction by conſtituting an Unit for its Denominator.

Having reduced your Fraction as is directed in the four laſt Rules, then proceed to a Reſolution, which is performed the ſame way as in Whole Numbers, reſpect being had to the Rules delivered for the working of Fractions, *viz.* Multiply the 2d and 3d Fractions together according to the 1ſt Rule of Ch. XXII. and divide the Product by the 1ſt Fraction, according to the firſt Rule of Ch. XXIII. and the Quotient is the Anſwer.

Or, (which is better)

5. Multiply the Numerator of the firſt Fraction into the Denominator of the ſecond and third, and the Product is a new Denominator, then multiply the Denominator of the firſt Fraction into the Numerator of the ſecond and third, and the Product is a new Numerator, which new Fraction is the 4th Proportional or Anſwer, which (if it be an improper Fraction) muſt be reduc'd to a whole or mix'd Number by the 3d Rule of Chap. XIX. *Examples.*

Queſt. 1. If $\frac{3}{4}$ yards of Cloth coſt $\frac{5}{9}$ *l.* what will $1\frac{2}{5}$ yards coſt?

Having placed the given Fractions according to the 6th Rule of Chap. X. I proceed to the Reſolution, and firſt I multiply the Numerator of the 1ſt Fraction (3) into

into 8 and 10, the Denominators of the second and third Fractions, and the Product is 240 for a Denominator; then multiply 4 the Denominator of the first Fraction into 5 and 9, the Numerators of the second and third Fractions, the Product is 180 for a Numerator, which Numerator 180 and Denominator 240 make $\frac{180}{240}$ *l.* for the Answer, equal to $\frac{3}{4}$ or 15 *s.*

yards	l.	yards	l.
3	5	9	180
4	8	10	240

Facit, 180 l. equal to $\frac{180}{240}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$

Queſt. 2. If $\frac{2}{3}$ *l.* buy $\frac{5}{6}$ yards of Cloth, what will $\frac{11}{12}$ yards coſt at that rate?

Anſwer, kkk *l.* equal to $\frac{55}{72}$ *l.* or 14*s.* 8*d.*

Queſt. 3. If $\frac{7}{8}$ *l.* coſt $\frac{3}{4}$ *s.* what will $\frac{8}{9}$ *s.* buy?

Anſwer, $\frac{224}{216}$ *l.* equal to $1\frac{1}{27}$ *l.*

Queſt. 4. If $\frac{3}{5}$ of an Ell of Holland coſt $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Pound, how much will 12 Ells coſt at that rate?

Anſwer, $\frac{120}{27}$ equal to $7\frac{1}{27}$ *l.*

In reſolving the laſt Queſtion and the two next, obſerve the 3d Rule of the Chapter foregoing.

Queſt. 5 If $\frac{9}{10}$ of a C. coſt 284*s.* what will $7\frac{1}{2}$ *C.* coſt at that rate?

Anſwer, $239\frac{7}{12}$ *s.* or 11*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.*

Queſt. 6. If $3\frac{1}{4}$ yards of Velvet coſt $3\frac{5}{8}$ *l.* how much will $10\frac{1}{2}$ yards coſt at that rate?

Anſwer, $11\frac{37}{52}$ *l.*

Queſt. 7. If 5 yards of Broad-cloth coſt $2\frac{4}{5}$ *l.* what will $14\frac{3}{7}$ yards coſt?

Anſwer, 13*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*

In working the laſt Queſtion, and the four next, obſerve the 4th Rule of the Chapter foregoing.

Queſt. 8. If 14*l.* of Pepper coſt 14*s.* 6$\frac{3}{5}$ *d.* I demand the price of $73\frac{3}{4}$ *l.*?

Anſwer, 3*l.* 16*s.* $7\frac{43}{80}$ *d.*

Queſt. 9. If 1*l.* of Cochineel coſt 1*l.* 5*s.* what will $36\frac{7}{10}$ *l.* coſt?

Anſwer, 47*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*

Qq.

Qu. 10. If a yard of Broad-cloth coſt $15\frac{5}{9}$ *s.* what will 4 pieces, each containing $27\frac{3}{8}$ Yards coſt at that rate? *Anſwer.* 85*l.* 14. $3\frac{2}{7}$ *d.*

Qu. 11. A Mercer bought $2\frac{1}{2}$ pieces of Silk, each piece contain'd $24\frac{2}{3}$ Ells, at 6*s.* $\frac{1}{2}$ *d. per* Ell; I demand the value of $3\frac{1}{2}$ pieces at that rate?

Anſwer, 26*l.* 3*s.* $4\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

In reſolving the four next Queſtions, obſerve the 8th Rule of Chap. 19.

Qu. 12. If $\frac{2}{5}$ of an Ounce of Silver coſt 2*s.* I demand the price of $11\frac{2}{8}$ *l.* at that rate?

Anſwer, 35*l.*

Qu. 13. If $1\frac{5}{7}$ *l.* of Gold is worth $61\frac{5}{7}$ *l.* Sterling, what is a Grain worth at that rate?

Anſwer, $1\frac{1}{2}$*d.*

Qu. 14. If $\frac{3}{4}$ Yard of Silk is worth $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ *l.* what is the price of $15\frac{2}{9}$ Ells Flemiſh?

Anſwer, 9*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Qu. 15. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pound of Cloves coſt 6*s.* $2\frac{2}{7}$*d.* what coſt the C. weight at that rate?

Anſwer, 69*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Note, That when the Anſwer to the Queſtion in this and the next Chapter are given in Fractions, they are given in their loweſt Terms.

CHAP. XXV.

The Rule of Three Inverſe in Fractions.

1. IT hath been already taught (in the 3d Rule of the 11th Chapter) how to diſcover when the 4th proportional Number (to the three given Numbers) is to be found out by a *Rule of Three Direct*, and when by a *Rule of Three Inverſe*; to which Rule the Learner is now referred.

2. When (in Fractions) you find a Queſtion to be ſolved by the *Rule of Three Inverſe*, *viz.* when the third Term is the Diviſor, then having reduced the Terms exactly

exactly (according to the Rules in Chap. 24.) multiply the Numerators of the 3 Fractions into the Denominators of the 2d and 1ſt Fractions, and the Product is a new Denominator; then multiply the Denominator of the third Fraction into the Numerators of the 2d and 1ſt Fractions, and the Product is a new Numerator, which new Fraction thus found, is the Anſwer to the Queſtion.

Queſt. 1. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard of Cloth that is two yards wide will make a Garment, how much of any other Drapery that is $\frac{3}{5}$ of a yard wide will make the ſame Garment?

Anſwer, $2\frac{1}{2}$ yards.

Queſt. 2. I lent my Friend 46*l.* for $\frac{4}{5}$ of a year, how much ought he to lend me for $\frac{7}{12}$ parts of a year?

Anſwer, $63\frac{3}{5}$ *l.*

Queſt. 3. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of a yard of Cloth that is $2\frac{1}{3}$ yards wide will make any Garment, what breadth is that Cloth when $1\frac{3}{4}$ yard will make the ſame Garment?

Anſwer, $\frac{56}{81}$ of a yard wide.

Queſt. 4. How many Inches in length of a Board that is 9 Inches broad, will make a Foot ſquare?

Anſwer, 16 Inches in length.

Queſt. 5. If when the Buſhel of Wheat coſt $4\frac{1}{4}$ *s.* the Penny-loaf weighed $10\frac{2}{3}$ Ounces, what will it weigh when the Buſhel coſt $8\frac{9}{10}$ *s.*?

Anſwer, $5\frac{18}{26}\frac{5}{7}$ Ounces.

Queſt. 6. If 12 Men can mow $24\frac{1}{2}$ Acres in $10\frac{1}{3}$ days, in how many Days will 6 Men do the ſame?

Anſwer, in $21\frac{1}{3}$ days.

CHAP. XXVI.

Rules of Practice.

IN the *Single Rule of Three*, when the firſt of the three Numbers in the Queſtions (after they are diſpoſed according to the 6th Rule of Chapter 10.) happeneth to be an Unit (or 1) that Queſtion many times may be reſolved far more ſpeedily than by the *Rule of Three*, which

which kind of Operation is commonly called *Practice*, and indeed it is of excellent Uſe among Merchants, Tradeſmen, and others, by reaſon of its Speedineſs in finding a Reſolution to ſuch kind of Queſtions.

2. The chiefeſt Queſtions reſolvable by theſe brief Rules, may be comprehended under the three general Heads or Caſes following, *viz.*

When the given Price of the Integer conſiſts,
1. *Of Farthings under* 4.
2. *Of Pence under* 12.
3. *Of Pence and Farthings.*
4. *Of Shillings under* 20.
5. *Of Shillings, Pence, and Farthings.*
6. *Of Pounds.*
7. *Of Pounds, Shillings, Pence and Farthings.*

It would be very convenient for the practical Arithmetician to have by Heart the ſeveral Products of the 9 Digits multiply'd by 12, for his ſpeedy reducing Pence into Shillings, and Shillings into Pence, which he may gain by the following Table.

12 Times		is
	1	12
	2	24
	3	36
	4	48
	5	60
	6	72
	7	84
	8	96
	9	108

3. Shillings are practically reduced into Pounds thus, *viz.* Cut off the Figure ſtanding in the place of Units with a daſh of the Pen, and note it for Shillings, then draw a Line under the given Number, and take half of the remaining Figures (after the firſt is cut off) and ſet them under the Line, and they are ſo many Pounds; but if the laſt Figure is odd, then take the leſſer half and add 10 to the Figure ſo cut off (as before) for Shillings, as if I were to reduce 43658 Shillings into Pounds, firſt

43658
l. s.
2182—18

I cut

I cut off the last Figure (8) for Shillings, then I take half of the remaining Figures (4365) thus, half of 4 is 2, which I put under the Line, then half of 3 is 1, and because 3 is an odd Number, I make the next Figure 6 to be 16, and I go on, saying, half of 16 is 8, and then half of 5 is 2, which is the last Figure; wherefore because 5 is an odd Number, I add 10 to the 8 I cut off, and it makes 18*s.* so that I find it to be 2182*l.* 18*s.* as *per* Margent.

4. It is likewise convenient that the Learner be acquainted with the Practical Tables following, the first containing the Aliquot or even parts of a Shilling, the second containing the Aliquot parts of a Pound.

	d.		*s.*
The even parts of a shilling.	6	is	6
	4		4
	3		3
	2		2
	1½		1 6
	1		1

	s.	*d.*		*l.*
The even parts of a pound.	10	00	is	½
	6	08		⅓
	5	00		¼
	4	00		⅕
	3	04		1/10
	2	06		1/12
	2	00		1/20
	1	08		1/24
	1	00		1/40

Case 1.

5. When the price of an Integer is a Farthing, then take the 6th part of the given Number, which will be so many Three-half pences, and if any thing remains it is Farthings by the 7th Rule of Chap. 9. then consider that three half pences is ⅛ of a Shilling, wherefore take the eighth part of them for Shillings, and if any thing remain, they are so many Three-half pences, which reduce into Pounds by the 3d Rule foregoing. *Example*, What comes 67486*l.* to, at a Farthing *per l.*? First, I take ⅙ of 67486, and it is 11247 Three-half-pences and 4 Farthings, or 1 Penny, then ⅛ of 11247 is 1405*s.* and 7 remains, which is 7 Three-half pences, or 10½*d.* which, with the 4 Farthings before, make 11½*d.* and 1405*s.* which by the 3d Rule is 70*l.* 5*s.* In all 70*l.* 5*s.* 11½*d.* for the Answer. See the Work following.

67486

$\frac{1}{8}$	67486 *at* $\frac{1}{4}$ *per l.*
	d.
$\frac{1}{8}$	11247——1
$\frac{1}{20}$	140|5——10 $\frac{1}{2}$
	l. s. d.
	70——5——11 $\frac{1}{2}$ *facit.*

Other Examples follow.

$\frac{1}{8}$	8576 *l. at 1 qr.*
$\frac{1}{8}$	1429 —— 2 *qrs.*
$\frac{1}{20}$	1718 —— 8 *d.*
	l. s. d.
	8——18——8 *facit*

$\frac{1}{8}$	6380 *l. at 1 qr.*
$\frac{1}{8}$	1063 —— 2 *qrs.*
$\frac{1}{20}$	1312 —— 11 *d.*
	l. s. d.
	6——12——11 *facit*

6. When the Price of the Integer is 2 Farthings, then take the third part of the given Number for so many Three halfpences, and the Remainder (if any) is halfpence, then take the eighth part of that for Shillings, as before, *&c.*

Example.

$\frac{1}{3}$	7368 *l. at 2 qrs.*
$\frac{1}{8}$	2456
$\frac{1}{20}$	30|7
	l. s.
	15——7 *facit*

$\frac{1}{3}$	8347 *l. at 2 qrs.*
$\frac{1}{8}$	2782——2 *qrs.*
$\frac{1}{20}$	34|7——9 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$.
	l. s. d.
	17——7——9 $\frac{1}{2}$ *facit*

7. When the Price of the Integer is 3 Farthings, then take half the given Number for Three-half-pence, and if any thing remain it is 3 Farthings; then take the eighth of that for Shillings, as before, *&c.*

$\frac{1}{2}$	4736 *l. at* 3 *qrs.*	
$\frac{1}{8}$	2368	
$\frac{1}{20}$	29|6	
	l. s.	
	14 — 16 *facit*	

$\frac{1}{2}$	5425 *l. at* 3 *qrs.*
$\frac{1}{8}$	2712 —— 3 *qrs.*
$\frac{1}{20}$	33|9
	l. s. d. qrs.
	16-19-0-3 *facit*

Case 2.

8. When the given Price of the Integer, is a part or parts of a Shilling, (*viz.* Pence) divide the given Number of Integers (whose Value is sought) by the Denominator of the Fraction representing the even part, and the quote is Shillings (always minding the 7th Rule of the 9th Chapter) and those Shillings may be reduced into Pounds by the 3d Rule of this Chapter. Example: Let it be required to find the Value of 438*l.* at 3*d. per l.* I consider 3*d.* is $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Shilling, and 438*l.* will cost so many 3 pences, wherefore I divide 438 by 4 the Denominator of $\frac{1}{4}$ and the quote is 109 Shillings, and 2 remains, which is two 3*d.* or 6*d.* the whole value is 5*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* as by the following Work appeareth.

$\frac{1}{4}$	438 l. at 3 d.
$\frac{1}{20}$	10|9——6

l. s. d.
Facit 5—9—6

If the Learner is minded to try the Fruitfulness of his Genius, he may frame as many Examples as he thinks fit, and work 'em as before.

9. If the price of the Integer be Pence under 21, and yet not an even part, that it may be divided into even parts, and so the parts of the given Numbers taken accordingly, and added together, as if it were 5*d.* which is 3*d.* and 2*d.* *viz.* $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{6}$ of a Shilling, first take $\frac{1}{4}$ of the given Number, and then $\frac{1}{6}$ thereof, and add them together, and their Sum is the Answer in Shillings,

Shillings, ſtill obſerving Rule 7. of Chapter 9, for the Remainder, (if any be) then bring the Shillings into Pounds by the third Rule foregoing. Likewiſe 7*d.* is $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ of 9*d.* is $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$, and 10$\frac{1}{4}$*d.* is $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ is 11*d.* is $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Shilling, or elſe many times your Work may be ſhortened thus, *viz.* when the ſaid given Price is to be divided into even parts of a Shilling, or of a Pound. After you have taken the firſt even part, the other may be an even part of that part, as in the next Example, where is given 439*l.* at 5*d.* *per l.* now I may divide it thus, *viz.* into 4*d.* 1*d.* and 4*d.* being $\frac{1}{3}$ of a Shilling, and 1*d.* being $\frac{1}{4}$ of 4*d.* I firſt take $\frac{1}{3}$ of 439*l.* and it gives 146*s.* 4*d.* and for the 1*d.* I take $\frac{1}{4}$ of 146*s.* 4*d.* which is 36*s.* 7*d.* which in all comes to 9*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* Examples follow.

	l.	*d*
	439 *at*	5 *per l.*
$\frac{1}{3}$	146	4
$\frac{1}{4}$	36	7
	181	2 — 11
	9*l.* 2*s.*	11*d.* *facit*

	ells	*d.*
	587 *at*	7 *per ell.*
$\frac{1}{3}$	195	8
$\frac{1}{4}$	146	9
	341	2 — 5
	17*l.* 2*s.*	5*d.* *facit*

	yds	*d.*
	417 *at*	9 *per yd.*
$\frac{1}{2}$	208	6
$\frac{1}{2}$	104	3
	312	9
	15*l.* 12*s.*	9*d.* *facit*

	ells	*d.*
	186 *at*	10
$\frac{1}{2}$	193	
$\frac{1}{4}$	128	8
	321	8
	16*l.* 10*s.*	8*d.* *facit*

	yds.	d.
	836 *at* 8 *per yd*	
½	278	8
	278	8
	6517	4
	27*l*. 17*s*. 4*d*. *facit*	

	l.	d.
	534 *at* 11	
½	178	
k	178	
¼	133	6
	4819	6
	24*l*. 9*s*. 6*d*. *facit*	

Case 3.

10. When the price of the Integer is Pence and Farthings, if it make an even part of a Shilling, work as before; but if they are uneven, as Penny Farthing, Penny three Farthings, 2*d*. 1*qr*. or 2*d*. 3*qrs*. 3*d*. 3*qrs*. or the like, then first work for some even part, and then consider what part the rest is of that even part, and divide that Quotient thereby, then add them together, and reduce them to Pounds as before. *Example*. 3470*l*. at 1*d*. 1*qr*. *per l*. first I work for the Penny by dividing 3470*l*. by 12, for 1*d*. is $\frac{1}{12}$ of a Shilling, and the quote is 289*s*. 2 *d*. then I conceive that 1 Farthing is the $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Penny, and the value of 1 Farthing will be $\frac{1}{4}$ of the value of a Penny, and therefore I take $\frac{1}{4}$ of 289*s*. 2*d*. which is 72*s*. 3*d*. 2*qrs*. and add them together, and they are 18*l*. 1*s*. 5*d*. 2*qrs*. as by the Margent.

	l.	d.	qrs
	3470 at 1	1	
¼	289	2	
	72	3	½
½ 0	361	5	2
	l.	s.	d. qrs.
	18	1	5 2

Case 4.

11. When the price of the Integer is 2*s*. then cut off the Figure in the place of Units of the given Number, and double it for Shillings, and the Figures on the other hand are Pounds. *Example*, 436 yds at 2*s*. *per* yd, cut off the last Figure 6, and double it, it makes 12 *s*. and the other two Figures, *viz*. 43, are so many Pounds; so that their value is 43*l*. 12*s*. as *per* Margent.

436
43*l*. 12*s*.
12

12. Hence it is evident that when the given price of an Integer is an even Number of Shillings, then if you take half of that (even) Number of Shillings, and multiply the given Number of Integers thereby, doubling the first Figure of the Product, and setting it apart for Shillings, the rest of the Product will be Pounds, which Pounds and Shillings are the Value sought. *Example:* What cost 536 Yards at 8*s.* *per* yd? To resolve which, I take half of 8*s.* (the price of a yard) which is 4, and multiply 536 thereby, saying, 4 times 6 is 24, then I double the first Figure 4 makes 8 for Shillings, and carry 2 to the next Product, *&c.* I find the rest of the Product to be 214, which I note for Pounds; so the Value of 536 yards at 8*s.* *per* yard, is 214*l.* 8*s.* as by the Margent. Other Examples of the same kind may be wrought after the same manner.

536 yds. at 8*s.*
214*l.* 8*s.*

13 If the given price of the Integer is an odd Number of Shillings, then work first for the even Number of Shillings by the last Rule, and for the odd Shilling take $\frac{1}{20}$ of the given Number of Integers, according to the 3d Rule of this Chapter, and add them together, and you have your Desire. *Examples* follow.

yds.	s.			ells	s.		
422	at 3	per yard		431	at 13		
l.	s.			l.	s.		
42	4			258	12		
21	2			21	11		
63	6	facit		280	03	facit	

ells	s.			ells	s.		
516	at 7	per ell		324	at 17	per ell	
l.	s.			l.	s.		
154	16			259	04		
25	16			16	04		
180	12	facit		275	08	facit	

14. Except when the given price of the Integer is 5 *s.* for then it is sooner answered by taking $\frac{1}{4}$ of the given Number, whose Value is sought, as in the following Example.

$\frac{1}{4}$	yds		s.		ells		s.
	436	at	5	per yard	206	at	5 per ell
	109 l. facit				51 l. 10 s. facit		

Case 5.

15. When the given Price of an Integer is Shillings and Pence, or Shillings, Pence, and Farthings; then if the Shillings and Pence be an even part of a Pound, divide the given Number of Integers, whose value you seek by the Denominator of that Fraction representing that even part. As for Example, What is the Price of 384 yds at 6*s.* 8*d. per* yd? Here I consider that 6*s.* 8*d.* is $\frac{1}{3}$ of a Pound, wherefore divide 384 by 3, and the Quote is the Answer, *viz.* 128*l.* so that 384 yds at 6*s.* 8*d. per* yard, amounts to 128*l.* as *per* Margent, still observing the 7th Rule of the 9th Chapter.

$\frac{1}{3}$	384
	128 *l. facit*

16. When the given Value of the Integer is Shillings and Pence, and not an even part of a Pound, yet many times it may be divided into parts (*viz.* 6*s.* 6*d.* is 4*s.* and 2*s.* 6*d.* for the 4*s.*) Work according to the 12th Rule foregoing, and for the 2*s.* 6*d.* take the eighth part of the given Number, and add them together, then their Sum is the Value required.

So 8*s.* 6*d.* will be divided into 6*s.* and 2*s.* 6*d.* and the price of the given Number may be found out as before, *&c.* Examples follow.

yds

	yds s. d.
	386 at 8 8
$\frac{1}{8}$	1281.—13—4
$\frac{1}{10}$	38 —12—0
	167 l. 5 s. 4 d. *facit*

	ells s. d.
s.	540 at 5—4
2	54 —0
$\frac{1}{6}$	90 —0
	144 l. *facit*

	ells s. d.
s.	427 at 8—6
6	1281.—2—0
$\frac{1}{8}$	53 —7—6
	1811. 9s. 6d. *facit*

	yds s. d.
s.	386 at 14—8
8	1541.— 8—0
$\frac{1}{2}$	128 —13—4
	283l. 1s. 4d. *facit*

17. When the given Price of an Integer is Shillings and Pence, & you cannot readily divide them according to the laſt Rule, then multiply the given number, whoſe Value you ſeek, by the Number of Shillings in the price of the Integer, and then for the Pence work by the 8th Rule foregoing; then add the Numbers together, & their Sum is the Value ſought in Shillings; as for Example, What is the Value of 392 yds at 6*s*.9*d*. *per* yd. Here 6*s* 9*d*. cannot be made an even part, nor indeed can it be divided into even parts of a Pound; wherefore I multiply the given number of yds 392 by 6 for the 6*s*. the Product is 2352*s*. then for the 9*d*. I divide it into 6*d*. & 3*d*. and work for 'em by the 8th Rule foregoing, and at laſt add the ſhillings together, they make 2645*s*. and by the 3d they are reduc'd to 132*l*. 6*s*. the Value of 392 yds at 6*s*.9*d*. *per* yd. See the Work.

	392 yds at 6 s. 9 d.
	2352
$\frac{1}{2}$	196
$\frac{1}{4}$	98
	2645
	132 l. 6 s. *facit*

In like manner variety of other Examples may be wrought.

18. When the given price of the Integer is Shillings, Pence and Farthings, then multiply the given Number of Integers by the Number of Shillings contain'd in the Value of the Integer, and for the Pence and Farthings follow the 10th Rule of this Chapter.

Examples.

	yds.	s.	d.
	438 *at*	8 —	6 ¾
s.			
8	3504		
½	219		
½		27 —	4½ *d.*
	3751	0 —	4½
	fac. 187*l.* 10*s.* 4½*d.*		

	ells	s.	d.
	370 *at*	14 —	2 ¾
	1480		
s.	370		
14	5180		*d.*
¼	61 —		8
¼	15 —		5
½	7 —		8½

	ells	s.	d.
	136 *at*	9 —	2 ½
s.			
9	1224 —		0
⅛	22 —		8
¼	5 —		8
	1251	0 —	4
	fac. 62*l.* 12*s.* 4 *d.*		

	5261	4 —	9½
	fac. 263*l.* 4*s.* 9½*d.*		
	ells	s.	d.
	431 *at*	2 —	4½
2	862		
¼	107 —		9 *d.*
⅛	53 —		10½
	1021	3 —	7½
	facit 51*l.* 3*s.* 7½*d*		

Case

Case 6.

19. When the given Value of the Integer is Pounds, then multiply the Number of Integers, whose Value is sought by the price of the Integer, and the Product is the Answer in Pounds.

Examples.

C. l.	C. l.
42 at 2 per C.	13 at 8 per C.
48 l. facit.	104 l. facit.
C. l.	C. l.
30 at 3 per C.	48 at 12 per C.
90 l. facit	376 l. facit.

Case 7.

20. If the price of the Integer is Pounds and Shillings, then for the Pounds work as in the last Rule, and for the Shillings as in the 12th and 13th Rules beforegoing, then add the Numbers produc'd from them both, and the Sum is the Value sought.

Examples.

	C. l.		grofs l. s.
	46 at 2 — 41		82 at 4 — 10
21	92 s.	41.	328
4s	9 — 4	10s.	41
	101 l. 4 s. facit		369 l. facit
	grofs l. s.		grofs l. s.
	58 at 3 — 7		26 at 3 — 15.
31	174 s.	31.	78
6s	17 — 8	14s.	18 — 4
1s	2 — 18	1s.	1 — 6
	194 l. 6 s. facit		97 l. 10 s. facit

21. When the given Price of an Integer consists of Pounds, Shillings, Pence, and Farthings, then work for the Shillings, Pence, and Farthings first, according to the 18th Rule of this Chapter, and find the Total Value of the given Number, as if there were no Pounds, then work with the Pounds according to the 19th Rule of this Chapter, and add the Numbers thus found, and their Sum is the Total Value required.

Examples of this Rule follow.

	C l. s. d.	C l. s. d.
	213 at 1—13—4 ½	37 at 3—8—10 ½
	639	296 d. | 8 s.
	213	18—6 | 6 d.
		9—3 | 3 d.
13 s.	2769 d.	4—7 ½ | 1 ½ d.
6 d.	53——3	
1 ½ d.	26——7 ½	32|8--0½ d.
	284|8——10½	16 l. 8 s. 4½ d.
		111 | 3 l.
1 l.	142 l. 08 s. |10 ½ d.	
	213——	127 l. 8 s. 4 ½ d. fac
	355 l. 8 s. 10½ d. facit	
	gross l. s. d.	gross l. s. d.
	416 at 2—9—3¾	48 at 3—15—11½
		240
9 s.	3744	48
3 d.	104	720 | 15 s.
¾ d.	26	24 | 6 d.
		16 | 4 d.
	387|4	6 | 1½ d.
		76|6
	193 l. 14 s.	38—6
2 l.	832	144 | 3 l.
	1025 l. 14 s. facit	182 l. 6 s. facit.

22. When

22. When there is given the Value of an Integer, and it is required to know the Value of many ſuch Integers together, with $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ of an Integer, then firſt (by the former Rules) find out the Value of the given Number of Integers, and then for $\frac{1}{4}$ of an Integer take $\frac{1}{4}$ of the given Value of the Integer, or for $\frac{1}{2}$ take $\frac{1}{2}$ of the given Value of the Integer, and for $\frac{3}{4}$ firſt take half of the given Value, and then half of that half, ſetting each part under the precedent, then adding them together, their Sum will be the required Value of the Integers and their parts. *Example*, What is the Value of 116$\frac{1}{2}$ yards, at 4*s.* 6*d.* *per* yard? To give an Anſwer, Firſt I work for the Value of 116 yds, by the 15th Rule foregoing, and then for the half yds. I take half of 4*s.* 6*d.* which is 2*s.* 3*d.* and add to the reſt found as before, then is that Sum the total Value of 116$\frac{1}{2}$ yds, at 4*s.* 6*d.* *per* yard, which I find to amount to 26*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* as by the Work in the Margent. And all other Examples of this kind, are wrought the ſame way.

yds	s.	d.
116$\frac{1}{2}$ at	4	—6
11 l.	12 s.	2s.
14 l.	10 d.	2s. 6d.
	2—3	$\frac{1}{2}$ yards
26—	4—	3 *facit*

Many more Queſtions may be ſtated, and ſeveral other *Rules of Practice* may be ſhewn according to the Method of divers Authors; but what have been delivered here, are ſufficient for the Practical Arithmetician in all Caſes whatſoever.

CHAP. XXVII.

The Rule of Barter.

1. BARTER is a Rule among Merchants, which (in the Exchanging of one Commodity for another) informs them ſo to proportion their Rates, as that neither may ſuſtain Loſs.

2. To resolve Questions in *Barter*, it will not be difficult to him that is acquainted with the *Golden Rule*, or *Rule of Three*, it being altogether used in resolving such Questions.

Quest. 1. Two Merchants, (*viz.* A and B) Barter, A hath 13 *C.* 3 *qrs.* 14*l.* of Pepper, at 2*l.* 16*s.* *per C.* and B hath Cotton at 9*d.* *per l.* I demand how much B must give A for his Pepper?

Answer, 9 *C.* 1 *qr.*

First find by the Rule of Three, or the Rules of Practice foregoing, how much the Pepper is worth, saying, If 1 *C.* cost 2*l.* 16*s.* what will 13 *C.* 3 *qrs.* 14*l.* cost?

Answer, 38*l.* 17*s.*

Secondly, By the *Rule of Three*, say, If 9*d.* buy 1*l.* of Cotton, how much will 38*l.* 17*s.* buy?

Answer, 9¾ *C.* and so much Cotton must B give to A for 13 *C.* 3 *qrs.* 14*l.* of Pepper, at 2*l.* 16*s.* *per Cent.* when the Cotton is worth 9*d.* *per l.*

Quest. 2. A and B Barter, A hath 120 Yards of Broad cloth, worth 6*s.* *per* Yd, but in the Barter he will have 1*s.* *per* yard; B hath Shalloon worth 4*s.* *per* yard. Now I demand how many yards of Shalloon B must give A for his Broad-cloth, making his Gain in Barter equal to that of A?

Answer, 110 Yards of Shalloon.

First (as in the last Question) find out how B ought to sell his Shalloon in Barter, *viz.* say, If 6*s.* require 8*s.* what will 4*s.* require?

Answer, 5*s.* 4*d.*

Thus you see that B must sell his Shalloon in Barter at 5*s.* 4*d.* if A sell his Broad cloth at 8*s.* *per* yard.

It remaineth now to find out how much Shalloon B must give for 120 Yards of Broad-cloth, which resolved after the Method in the 18th Question of this Chapter is found to be 180, and so many yds of Shalloon must B give A for the 120 yds of Broad-cloth.

Quest. 3. A and B bartered, A had 14 *C.* of Sugar, worth 6*d.* *per l.* for which B gave him 1 *C.* 3 *qrs.* of Cinnamon, I demand how B rated his Cinnamon *per l.*

Answer,

Answer, 4*s. per l.*

Quest. 4. A and B barter, A hath 4 Tun of Brandy, worth 37*l.* 16*s.* ready Money, but in Barter he hath 50*l.* 8*s. per* Tun, and giveth B 21 *C.* 2 *qrs.* 11$\frac{5}{5}$ *l.* of Ginger for the 4 Tun of Brandy, I desire to know how much B sold his Ginger in barter *per C.* and how much it was worth in ready Money?

Answer, For 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in barter, and it is worth 7*l. per Cent.* in ready Money.

Quest. 5. A and B barter, A hath 320 Dozen of Candles, at 4*s.* 6*d. per* Dozen, for which B giveth him 30*l.* in Money, and the rest in Cotton at 8*d. per l.* I demand how much Cotton he must give him more than the 30*l.*

Answer, 11 *C.* 1 *qr.*

CHAP. XXVIII.

Questions in Loss and Gain.

Q. 1. A Merchant bought 436 Yards of Broad-cloth for 8*s.* 6*d. per* yd, and selleth it again at 10*s.* 4*d. per* yard; now I desire to know how much he gained in the 436 Yards?

Answer, 39*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

First, find out by the Rule of Three, or by Practice, how much the Cloth cost him at 8*s.* 6*d. per* yard, which I find to be 185*l.* 6*s.* then by the same Rule find out how much he sold it for, *viz.* 225*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* then subtract 185*l.* 6*s.* which it cost him, from 225*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* which he sold it for, and there remaineth 39*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* for his Gain in the Sale thereof.

Otherwise, it may sooner be resolved thus, first find out how much he gain'd *per* yd, *viz.* Subtract 8*s.* 6*d.* which he gave *per* yard, from 10*s.* 4*d.* which he sold it for *per* yard, the Remainder 1*s.* 10*d.* for his Gain *per* yard. Then say,

If 1 yard gain 1*s.* 10*d.* what will 436 yards gain? The Answer, by Practice or the Rule of Three, is 39*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* as was found before.

Queſt. 2. A Draper bought 124 yds of Holland cloth, for which he gave 31*l.* I deſire to know how he muſt ſell it *per* yd to gain 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in the whole Sale of 124 Yards? *Anſwer*, At 6*s.* 8*d.* *per* yard.

Add the Price which it coſt him (*viz.* 31*l.*) to his intended Gain, (*viz.* 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*) the Sum is 41*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Then ſay,

If 124 yards require 41*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* what will 1 yd require? By the *Rule of Three*, I find the Anſwer 6*s.* 8*d.*

Queſt. 3. A Grocer bought 3 C. 1 *qr.* 14 *l.* of Cloves, which coſt him 2*s.* 4*d.* *per l.* and ſold them for 52*l.* 14*s.* I deſire to know how much he gain'd in the whole? *Anſwer*, 8*l.* 12*s.*

Queſt. 4. A Draper bought 86 Kerſeys for 129*l.* I demand how he muſt ſell them *per* Piece to gain 15*l.* in laying out 100*l.* at that rate? *Anſwer*, 1*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* *per* piece; for,

As 100*l.* is to 115*l.* ſo is 129*l.* to 148*l.* 7*s.*

So that by the Proportion above, I have found how much he muſt receive for the 86 Kerſeys to gain after the Rate of 15*l.* *per C.* Then to find how he muſt ſell them *per* piece, I ſay,

As 86 Pieces are to 148*l.* 7*s.* ſo is 1 piece to 1*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* which is the Number ſought.

Queſt. 5. A Grocer bought 4¼ *C.* of Pepper for 15*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* and (it proving to be damnified) is willing to loſe 12*l.* 10*s.* *per Cent.* I demand how he muſt ſell it *per l.*? *Anſwer*, 7*d.* *per l.*

Subtract 12*l.* 10*s.* the Loſs of 100*l.* from 100*l.* and there remains 87*l.* 10*s.* Then ſay,

As 100*l.* is to 87*l.* 10*s.* ſo is 15*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* to 13*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* ſo much as he muſt ſell it all for, to loſe after the Rate propounded: Then to know how he muſt ſell it *per l.* I ſay,

As 13*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* is to 4¼ C. ſo is 1*l.* to 7*d.*

Queſt. 6. A Plummer ſold 10 Fodder of Lead (the Fodder containing 10½ C.) for 204*l.* 10*s.* and gained after the Rate of 12*l.* 10*s.* *per* 100*l.* I demand how much it coſt him *per* C.? *Anſwer*, 18*s.* 8*d.*

To

To reſolve this Queſtion, add 12*l.* 10*s.* (the Gain *per Cent.*) to 100*l.* and it makes 112*l.* 10*s.* Then ſay,

As 112*l.* 10*s.* is to 100*l.* ſo is 204*l.* 15*s.* to 182*l.*

Which 182*l.* is the Sum it coſt him in all; then reduce your 10 Fodders to Half Hundreds, and it makes 390. Then ſay,

As 390 Half Hundreds is to 182*l.* ſo is 2 Half Hundreds to 18*s.* 8*d.* the price of two half Hundreds, or 1 C.wt. and ſo much it ſtood him in *per* C.wt.

Queſt. 7. A Merchant bought eight Tun of Wine, which being ſophiſticated, he ſelleth for 400*l.* and loſeth after the Rate of 12*l.* in receiving 100*l.* Now I demand how much it coſt him *per* Tun? And how he ſelleth it *per* Gallon to loſe after the ſaid Rate? *Anſwer*, It coſt him 56*l.* *per* Tun, and he muſt ſell it at 3*s.* 11*d.* $1\frac{10}{21}$ *qrs.* *per* Gallon, to loſe 12*l.* in receiving 100*l.*

To reſolve this Queſtion, I conſider that in the firſt place, that in receiving 100*l.* he loſeth 12*l.* therefore 100*l.* comes in for 112*l.* laid out; wherefore to find out how much he laid out for the whole, I ſay,

As 100*l.* is to 112*l.* ſo is 400*l.* to 448*l.* and ſo much the 8 Tun coſt him: Then to find how much it coſt *per* Tun, I ſay,

As 8 is to 448*l.* ſo is 1 to 56*l.* the Price it coſt *per* Tun.

Now to find how he muſt ſell it *per* Gallon, reduce the 8 Tuns into Gallons, they make 2016. Then ſay,

As 2016 Gallons is to 400*l.* ſo is 1 Gallon to 3*s.* 11*d.* $2\frac{10}{21}$ *qrs.* the price he muſt ſell it at *per* Gallon to loſe as aforeſaid.

Queſt. 8. A Merchant bought eight Tuns of Wine, which being ſophiſticated, he is willing to ſell for 400*l.* and loſeth at that Rate 12*l.* in laying out 100*l.* upon the ſame, now I demand how much it coſt him *per* Tun?

Here I conſider that for 100*l.* laid out, he received but 88*l.* wherefore to find what 8 Tuns coſt him, I ſay,

As

As 88l. is to 100l. so is 400l. to $454\frac{6}{77}$ the Price it all cost him; then to find how much per Tun, I say,

As 8 is to $454\frac{6}{77}$ so is 1 to $56\frac{57}{77}$ or 56l. 16s. 4d. $6\frac{5}{77}$ qrs. per Tun.

CHAP. XXIX.

Equation of Payments.

1. EQuation of Payments is that Rule amongst Merchants whereby we reduce the Times for Payments of several Sums of Money to an equated Time for Payment of the whole Debt, without Damage to Debtor or Creditor; and,

The Rule is,

2. Multiply the Sums of each particular Payment by its respective Time, then add the several Products together, and their Sum divide by the total Debt, and the Quotient thence arising is the Equated Time, for the payment of the whole Debt. *Example.*

Quest. 1. A is indebted to B in the Sum of 130l. whereof 50l. is to be paid at 2 Months, and 50l. at 4 Months, and the rest at 6 Months, now they agree to make one Payment of the total Sum; the Question is, What is the Equated Time for Payment, without damage to Debtor or Creditor?

To resolve this Question, I multiply each Payment by its Time, *viz.*

50l. Multiply'd by 2 Mon. produceth —— 100
50l. Multiply'd by 4 Mon. produceth —— 200
30l. Multiply'd by 6 Mon. produceth —— 180

The Sum of the Product is —— 480

Then I divide 480 (the Sum of the Product) by 130 (the total Debt) and the Quotient is $3\frac{7}{13}$ Months for the Time of paying the whole Debt.

Quest. 2. A Merchant hath owing him 1000l. to be paid as followeth, *viz.* 600l. at 4 Months, 200l. at 6 Months, and the rest (which is 200l. at 12 Months) and he agreeth with the Debtor to make one Payment of

of the whole, I demand the Time of Payment without Damage to Debtor or Creditor?

600 l. Multiply'd by 4 Months is ——— 2400
200 l. Multiply'd by 6 Months is ——— 1200
200 l. Multiply'd by 12 Months is ——— 2400

The Sum of the Product is — 6000

and the Sum of the Products (6000) being divided by the whole Debt (1000 l.) quotes 6 Months for the Time of Payment of whole Debt.

3. The Truth of the Rule is thus manifeſt, if the Intereſt of that Money which is paid (by the equated Time) after it is due, be equal to the Intereſt of that Money (which by the equated Time) is paid ſo much ſooner than it is due at any Rate per C. then the Operation is true, otherwiſe not. Example.

The Proof of the Rule of Equation of Payments.

In the laſt Queſt. 600 l. ſhould have been paid at 4 Months, but is not diſcharged till 6 Months, (that is 2 Months after it is all due, wherefore its Intereſt or 2 Months at 6 per Cent. per Ann. is 6 l. and then 200 l. was to be paid at 6 Months, which is the equated Time for its Payment, therefore no Intereſt is reckoned for it; but 200 l. ſhould have been paid at 12 Months, but is paid at 6 Months, which is 6 Months ſooner than it ought, wherefore the Intereſt of 200 l. for 6 Months is 6 l. (accounting 6 l. per Cent. per Annum) which is equal to the Intereſt of 600 l. for 2 Months, wherefore the Work is right.

Q. 3. A Merchant hath owing him a certain Sum to be diſcharged at 3 equal Payments, *viz.* $\frac{1}{3}$ at two Months, $\frac{1}{3}$ at four Months, and $\frac{1}{3}$ at eight Months, the Queſtion is, What is the equated Time for the payment of the whole Debt?

In Queſtions of this Nature, (*viz.* where the Debt is divided into equal or unequal parts) each of its parts is to be multiply'd by its Time, and the Sum of the Product is the Anſwer.

$\frac{1}{3}$ *Mul-*

$\frac{1}{3}$ *Multiply'd by* 2 *Mon. produceth* $\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{1}{3}$ *Multiply'd by* 4 *Mon. produceth* $1\frac{1}{3}$
$\frac{1}{3}$ *Multiply'd by* 8 *Mon. produceth* $2\frac{2}{4}$

The Sum of the Product is $4\frac{2}{3}$

which is $4\frac{2}{3}$ Months for the Equated Time of Payment.

If inſtead of the Fractions repreſenting the parts, you had wrought by the Numbers themſelves (repreſented by thoſe parts) according to the firſt and 2d *Example*, it would have been the ſame Anſwer; and ſuppoſe the Debt had been 90*l.* then $\frac{1}{3}$ of it is 30*l.* for each Payment, *viz.* at 2, 4, and 8 Months. Then,

30*l.* *Multiply'd by* 2 *Mon. produceth* 60
30*l.* *Multiply'd by* 4 *Mon. produceth* 120
30*l.* *Multiply'd by* 8 *Mon. produceth* 240

The Sum of the Product is 420

which divided by 90 (the whole Debt) quoteth $4\frac{60}{90}$, or $4\frac{2}{3}$ Months, as before.

Q. 4. A Merchant oweth a Sum of Money to be paid $\frac{1}{2}$ at 5 Months, and $\frac{1}{4}$ at 8 Months, and $\frac{1}{4}$ at 10 Months, and he agreeth with his Creditor to make one total Payment; I demand the time without damage to Debtor and Creditor? Work as in the laſt Queſtion, and you will find the Anſwer to be 7 Months.

Q. 5. A is indebted to B 640*l.* whereof he is to pay 40*l.* preſent Money, 350*l.* at 3 Mon. and the reſt (*viz.* 250*l.*) at 8 Mon. and they agree to make an equated time for the whole Payment; now I demand the time?

In Queſtions of this Nature, (*viz.* where there is ready Money paid) you are in Multiplying to neglect the Money that is to be paid preſent, and work with the reſt, as is before directed, and divide the Sum of the Products by the whole Debt, and the Quote is the Anſwer; for here 40*l.* is to be paid preſent, and hath no Time allowed; and according to the Rule it ſhould be multiplied by its Time, which is 0; therefore 40 Times 0 is 0, which neither augmenteth nor diminiſheth the Dividend; wherefore to proceed (according to Direction) I ſay,

350

350 *by* 3 *Months, produceth* —— 1050
250 *by* 8 *Months, produceth* —— 2000

The Sum of the Product is 3050

which divided by 640, the whole Debt, the Quote is $4\frac{29}{64}$ Months, the Time of Payment.

Q. 6. **A** is indebted to B in a certain Sum, half whereof is to be paid preſent Money, one third at 6 Months, and the reſt at 8 Months, now I demand the equated Time for Payment of it all?

Anſwer, $3\frac{1}{3}$ Months is the Time of Payment.

Q. 7. **A** is indebted to B 120*l.* whereof $\frac{1}{3}$ is to be paid at 3 Months, $\frac{1}{4}$ at 6 Months, and the reſt at 9 Months; What is the equated Time for the Payment of the whole Sum?

Anſwer, at 6 Months.

Q. 8. **A** is indebted to B 420*l.* which is due at the end of 6 Months, but **A** is willing to pay him 140*l.* preſent, provided he can have the Remainder forborn ſo much the longer to make Satisfaction for his Kindneſs; which is agreed upon; I deſire to know what Time ought to be allotted for the payment of the 280*l.* remaining?

The Operation of this Queſtion is left to the Learner, to try his Genius; and who, in this Caſe, muſt have an Eye to the Rule of Three.

CHAP. XXX.

EXCHANGE.

1. THE Rule of Exchange informeth Merchants how to Exchange Monies, Weights, or Meaſures of one Country into (or for) the Monies, Weights, or Meaſures of another Country, and when the Rate, Reaſon, or Proportion betwixt the Money, Weights or Meaſures of different Countries is known, it will not be difficult for the Practitioner that is well acquainted with the Rule of Proportion (or Rule of Three) to reſolve any Queſtion, wherein it is required

to exchange a given Quantity of the one kind into the ſame Value of another kind.

2. In Queſtions of Exchange there is always a Compariſon made between the Coins, *&c.* of two Countries (or Kinds) or more.

3. In Queſtions where there is a Compariſon made between 2 Things, (whether they be Monies, Weights, *&c.*) of different Kinds, there may be a Solution found by a ſingle Rule of Three, as by the following Example.

Queſt. 1. A Merchant at London deliver'd 370 *l. Sterl.* to receive the ſame at Paris in French Crowns; the exchange $3\frac{1}{3}$ French Crowns per l. Sterling; I demand how many French Crowns he ought to receive?

In placing the Numbers obſerve the 6th Rule of the 11th Chapter, which being done, the given Numbers will ſtand thus:

l. Crowns l.

1 —— $3\frac{1}{3}$ —— 370

and being reduced according to the Rules of the 12th Chapter will ſtand thus:

As $\frac{1}{1}$ is to $\frac{10}{3}$, ſo is $\frac{370}{1}$ to $1233\frac{1}{3}$.

So that I conclude he ought to receive $1233\frac{1}{3}$ French Crowns at Paris for his 370 l. delivered at London.

Queſt. 9. A Merchant delivered at Amſterdam 587 l. Flemiſh, to receive the Value thereof at Naples in Ducats, the exchange $4\frac{4}{5}$ Ducats per Flemiſh. I demand how many Ducats he ought to receive?

The Proportion is as followeth.

l. Ducats l. Ducats.

As 1 is to $\frac{24}{5}$, ſo is $\frac{5887}{1}$ to $2817\frac{3}{5}$.

So I find he ought to receive $2817\frac{3}{5}$ Ducats at Naples for the 387 l. Flemiſh delivered at Amſterdam.

Queſt. 3. A Merchant at Florence delivereth 2478 Ducatoons, to receive the Value at London in Pence, the Exchange at $53\frac{1}{2}$ d. Sterl. per Ducatoon; I demand how much Sterling he ought to receive?

The Proportion for Reſolution is,

Duc. d. Duc. d.

As $\frac{1}{1}$ is to $\frac{107}{1}$, ſo is $\frac{3478}{1}$ to 186073.

which is equal to 775 l. $6\frac{1}{2}$ for the Anſwer.

4. When

4. When there is a Compariſon made between more than two different Coins, Weights, or Meaſures, there ariſeth ordinarily two different Caſes from ſuch a Compariſon.

1. When it is required to know how many pieces of the firſt Coin, Weight or Meaſure, are equal in Value to a known number of pieces of the laſt Coin, Weight or Meaſure.

2. When it is required to find out how many pieces of the laſt Coin, Weight, or Meaſure, are equal in Value to a given Number of the firſt ſort of Coin, Weight, or Meaſure.

An Example of the Caſe may be this, viz.

Q. 4. If 150 Pence at London are equal to 3 Ducats at Naples, and $4\frac{4}{5}$ Ducats at Naples make $34\frac{1}{2}$ Shillings at Bruſſels; then how many pence at London are equal to 139 s. at Bruſſels? *Facit*, 960 d.

The Queſtion may be reſolved by two Single Rules of Three: For firſt I ſay,

If $\frac{3}{4}$ Ducats at Naples make 150 d. at London, how many pence will $3\frac{4}{5}$ Ducats make? *Anſwer*, 240 d.

By the foregoing proportion we have diſcover'd that $4\frac{4}{5}$ Ducats at Naples make 240 pence at London; And by the Tenor of the Queſtion we ſee that $4\frac{4}{5}$ Ducats at Venice make $35\frac{1}{2}$ Shill. at Bruſſels, therefore 240 d. at London are equal to $34\frac{1}{2}$ s. at Bruſſels, (for the things that are equal to one and the ſame thing, are alſo equal to one another) wherefore we have a way laid open to give a Solution to this Queſtion by another Single Rule of Three, whoſe proportion is,

As $34\frac{1}{2}$ s. at Bruſſels is to 240 d. at London, ſo is 131 s. at Bruſſels to 960 d. at London; which is the Anſwer to the Queſtion.

An Example of the ſecond Caſe may be this, viz.

Queſt. 5. If 40 l. Averdupois weight at London is equal to 36 l. Weight at Amſterdam, and 90 l. at Amſterdam makes 116 l. at Dantzick, then how many pounds at Dantzick, are equal to 112 l. Averdupois-weight at London? *Anſwer*, $125\frac{3}{5}$ l. at Dantzick.

This Queſtion is likewiſe anſwered by two ſingle Rules of Three, viz. Firſt, I ſay, As

As 36*l.* at *Amſterdam* is to 40*l.* at *London*,
So is 90*l.* at *Amſterdam* to 100*l.* at *London*.

And by the Queſtion you find that 90*l.* at *Amſterdam* is 116*l.* at *Dantzick*; and therefore 100*l.* at *London* is likewiſe equal thereunto, wherefore again I ſay,

As 100*l.* at *London* is to 116*l.* at *Dantzick*,
So is 112*l.* at *London* to $129\frac{2}{5}$ *l.* at *Dantzick*.

By which I find that $129\frac{2}{5}$ *l.* at *Dantzick* are equal to 112*l.* *Averdupois weight* at *London*.

5. There is a more ſpeedy way to reſolve ſuch Queſtions as are contained under the two Caſes before-mentioned, laid down by Mr. *Kerſey* in the 3d Chapter of his Appendix to *Wingate*'s Arithmetick, where he hath given two Rules for the Reſolution of the Queſtions pertinent to the two ſaid Caſes.

6. But I ſhall lay down a general Rule for the Solution of both Caſes; and 1ſt, Let the Learner obſerve the following Directions in placing of the given Terms, *viz.*

7. Let there be made two Columns, and in theſe Columns ſo place the given Terms one over the other, as that in the ſame Column there may not be found two Terms of the ſame Kind one with the other.

Having thus placed the Terms, the general Rule is,

Obſerve which of the ſaid Columns hath the moſt Terms placed in it, and multiply all the Terms therein continually, and place the laſt Product for a Dividend; then multiply the Terms in the other Column continually, and let the laſt Product be a Diviſor, then divide the ſaid Dividend by the ſaid Diviſor, and the Quotient thence ariſing will be the Anſwer to the Queſtion.

So the Example of the firſt of the ſaid Caſes being again repeated, *viz.* If 150 pence at *London* make three Ducats at *Naples*, and $4\frac{4}{5}$ Ducats at *Naples* make $34\frac{1}{2}$ Shillings at *Bruſſels*, then how many pence at *London* are equal to 138 Shillings at *Bruſſels*?

The Terms being placed according to the 7th Rule, will ſtand as followeth:

	A	B	
Pence at Lond.	150	3	Ducats at Naples
Ducats at Nap.	$4\frac{4}{5}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	Shillings at Bruſſels
Shill. at Bruſſ.	138		

Having

Having thus placed the Terms, that in neither Column there is two Terms of one Kind, then obſerve that the Column under A hath moſt Terms in it, therefore they muſt be multiplied together for a Dividend, *viz.* 150 multiply'd by $4\frac{4}{5}$ produceth $^{3}\frac{600}{5}$, which multiply'd by 138, produceth $^{496800}\frac{0}{5}$ for a Dividend, then in the Column under B there are 3, and $34\frac{1}{2}$, which multiply'd together, produce $^{20}\frac{7}{2}$ for a Diviſor, then having divided $^{496800}\frac{0}{5}$ by $^{20}\frac{7}{2}$ the Quotient is 960 Pence for the Anſwer, as before.

Again, Let the Example of the ſecond Caſe be again repeated, *viz.* If 40*l.* *Averdupois-weight* at *London* make 36*l.* Weight at *Amſterdam*, and 90*l.* at *Amſterdam* make 116 at *Dantzick*, then how many pounds at *Dantzick* are equal to 112*l.* *Averdupois-weight* at *London*?

The Terms being diſpoſed according to the 7th Rule foregoing, will ſtand thus:

	A	B	
l. at London	40	36	*l. at* Amſterdam
l. at Amſterdam	90	116	*l. at* Dantzick
		112	*l. at* London

whereby I find that the Terms under B multiply'd together produce 497712 for a Dividend, and the Terms under A, *viz.* 40 and 90, produce 3600 for a *Diviſor*, and Diviſion being finiſhed, the Quotient giveth 129 $\frac{3312}{3600}$ Pounds *Dantzick* for the Anſwer.

Chap. XXXI. *Single Poſition.*

1. NEGATIVE Arithmetick, called the Rule of Falſe, is that by which we find out a Truth, by Numbers invented or ſuppos'd, either Single or Double.

2. The Rule of Single Poſition, is, when at once, *viz.* by one falſe Poſition, or feigned Number, we find out the true Number ſought.

3. In the Single Rule of Falſe, when you have made choice of your Poſition, work it according to the Tenor of the Queſtion, as if it were the true Number ſought, and if by the ordering your Poſition you find either the Reſult too much or too little, you may then find out the Number ſought by this Proportion following, *viz.*

As

As the Result of your Position is to the Proportion, so is the given Number sought. *Example.*

Quest. 1. A Person having about him a certain number of Crowns, said, If a 4th, 3d, and 6th of 'em were added together, they would make just 45l. now I demand the number of Crowns he had about him? *Ans.* 60 Crowns.

To resolve this Question, I suppose he had 24 Crowns (or any other number that will admit of the like Division) now the 4th of 24 is 6, and the 3d is 8, and the 6th is 4, all which Parts (*viz.* 6, 8 and 4) being added together, make but 18, but it should be 45, wherefore I say by the Rule of Three,

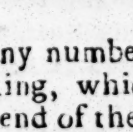
As 18 the Sum of the Parts is to the Position 24, so is 45 the given number to 60, the true number sought.

For the 4th of 60 is 15, and the 3d of 60 is 20, and the 6th of 60 is 10, which added together make 45.

CHAP. XXXII. *Double Position.*

1. THE Rule of Double Position is, when two false Positions are assum'd to give a Resolution to the Question propounded.

2. When any Question is stated in Double Position, make such a Cross as in the Margent.



3. Then make choice of any number you think may be convenient for your working, which call your first Position, and place it at the end of the Cross at *a*, then work with this Position, as if it were the true number sought, according to the nature of your Question, then having found out your Error, either too much or too little, place it on that side the Cross *d*, then make choice of another number of the same Denomination with the first Position (which call your 2d position) and place it on that side of the Cross at *b*, then work with this position as with the former, and having found out your Error, either too much or too little, place it on that side of the Cross at *c*, and then the positions will stand at the Top of the Cross, and the Errors in the Bottom, each under his correspondent Position, and then multiply the Errors

Errors into the position cross-wise, that is, multiply the first position by the 2d Error, and the 2d position by the first Error, and put each product over its position.

4. Having proceeded so far, then consider whether the Errors were both alike; that is, whether they were both too much, or both too little, and if they are alike; then subtract the lesser product from the greater, and let the Remainder for a Dividend, then subtract the lesser Error from the greater, and let the Remainder be a Divisor, then the Quotient arising by this Division is the Answer to the Question.

5. But if the Errors are unlike, that is, one too much and the other too little, then add the products of the Positions and Errors together, and their Sum shall be a Dividend, then add the Errors together, and their Sum shall be a Divisor, and the Quotient arising hence is the Answer.

Quest. 1. A, B and C built a House, which cost 76 l. of which A paid a certain Sum unknown, B paid as much as A, and 10 l. over, and C paid as much as A and B; now I desire to know each Man's share in that Charge?

Having made a Cross according to the second Rule, I come according to the third Rule to make choice of my first position, and here I suppose A paid 6 l. which I put upon the Cross as you see, then B paid 16 l. (for its said he paid 10 l. more than A) and C paid 22 l. for it's said he paid as much as A and B, then I add their parts.

l.				l.
9				A 6
19				B 16
28	120	168	288	C 22
—	6	X	9	—
56	2)		(14	Sum 44
	32		20	
76		12		76
56				44
—				—
20				Error 32

And

And they amount to 44, but it is said they paid 76*l.* wherefore there is 32 too little, which I note down at the Bottom of the Cross under its Position for the first Error.

2dly, I suppose A paid 9*l.* then B paid 19*l.* and C 28*l.* all which added together makes 56, but they should make 76, wherefore the Error of this Position is 20, which I put at the Bottom of the Cross under its Position for the 2d Error, then I multiply the Errors and Positions cross-wise, *viz.* 32 (the Error of the first Position) by 9 (the 2d Position) and the Product is 120.

Then (according to the 4th Rule) I subtract the lesser Product from the greater, *viz.* 120 from 288, because the Errors are both alike, (*viz.* too little) and there remaineth 168 for a Dividend, then I subtract 29 (the lesser Error) from 32, the greater Error, and the Remainder is 12, for a Divisor, then I divide 168 by 12, and the Quotient is 14 for the Answer, which is the Share of A in the Payment.

6. Again 2dly, If the Errors had been both too big, it had had the same Effect as appeareth by the following Work; for first, I suppose A paid 20*l.* then B paid 30*l.* and C. 50*l.* which in all is 100*l.* but it should have been no more than 76, wherefore the first Error is 24 too much. Again, I suppose A paid 18*l.* then B must pay 28*l.* and C must pay 46*l.* which in all is 92*l.* but it should have been but 76*l.*

20 A			A 18
30 B			B 28
50 C	320	112 432	C 46
	20	18	
100 *Sum*	8)	(14	*Sum* 92
76 *Subtr.*	24	16	*Subtr.* 76
	8		
24 *Error*			*Error* 16

wherefore the 2d Error is 16 too much, then I multiply 20 (the first Position) by 16 (the 2d Error) and the Product is 320; again, I multiply 18 (the 2d Position) by 24 (the first Error) and the Product is 432. Then because the Errors are both too much, I subtract 320 (the lesser Product) from 432 (the greater Product) and there remaineth 112 for a Dividend; likewise I subtract 16 (the lesser Error) from 33 (the greater Error) and the Difference is 8 for a Divisor, then perform Division, and the Quotient is 14 (as before) for the Answer.

Again, 3dly, If the Errors had been the one too big, and the other too little, respect being had to the fifth Rule foregoing, the Answer would have been the same; as thus, I take for my first Position 6, and then the Error is 32 too little, then I take for my second Position 18; and then the Error is 16 too much, then I multiply the Positions and Errors cross-wise, and the Products are 96 and 576, and because the Errors are unlike, *viz.* one too big, and another too little, I add the Product 96 and 576 together, and their Sum is 672 for a Dividend; I likewise add the Errors 32 and 16 together, and their Sum is 48 for a Divisor, then having finish'd Division,

96	672	57
6		16
48)		(84
32		16
	48	

Diviſion, I find the Quotient to be 14, which is the Anſwer, as was found out at the two ſeveral Trials before.

For Proof of the Work, I ſay,

	l.
If A *paid*	14
Then B *paid* 14 *and* 10 (*that is*)	24
Then C *paid* 14 *and* 24 (*that is*)	38
The Sum of all is	76

which is the total Value of the Building, and equal to the given Number.

Thoſe who deſire to ſee the *Demonſtration* of this Rule, let them read the 7th Chapter of Mr. *Kerſey*'s Appendix to Mr. *Wingate*'s Arithmetick, *Petiſcus* in the 5th Book of his *Trigonometria*, or Mr. *Oughtred* in his *Clavis Mathematica*.

Queſt. 2. Three Perſons, A, B, and C, thus diſcourſed together concerning their Age; quoth A, I am 18 Years of Age; quoth B, I am as old as A and half C; and quoth C, I am as old as you both, if your Years were added together. Now I deſire to know the Age of each Perſon? *Anſwer*, A is 18, B is 54, and C is 72 Years of Age.

Queſt. 3. A Father lying at the point of Death, left to his three Sons, *viz.* A, B, and C, all his Eſtate in Money, and divideth it as followeth, *viz.* to A he gave half wanting 44*l.* to B he gave 1-3d and 14*l.* over, and to C he gave the Remainder, which was 82*l.* leſs than the Share of B; now I demand what was the Sum left, and each Man's part? *Anſwer*, The Sum bequeathed was 588*l.* whereof A had 250*l.* B had 210*l.* and C had 128*l.*

Queſt. 4. Two Perſons, *viz.* A and B had each in their Hands a certain Number of Crowns, and A ſaid to B, If you give me one of your *Crowns*, I ſhall have five times as many as you; and ſaid B to him again, if you give me one of yours, then we ſhall each of us have an equal Number; now I demand how many Crowns had each Perſon? *Anſwer*, A had 4, and B had 2 Crowns.

Queſt. 5. What Number is that unto which if I add 1-4th of itſelf, and from the Sum ſubtract 1-8th of itſelf, the Remainder will be 216? *Anſwer*, 192.

Many more Queſtions may be added, but theſe well underſtood, will be ſufficient, (even for the meaneſt Capacity) for the *Reſolution* of any other Queſtion pertinent to this Rule.

There may be an Objection made becauſe we have not treated particularly upon Intereſt and Rebate; but the Operation of ſuch Queſtions being more applicable to Decimals, are omitted, till we come to acquaint the Learner therewith.

LAUS DEO SOLI.

FINIS.

Advertiſement.

THere is lately brought from Chili, a Province in America, a moſt excellent Natural Balſam, far exceeding that of Peru and Tolu, in curing moſt Diſeaſes in human Bodies; as it hath given Demonſtration: 'Tis a Remedy no Man under the Sun can compoſe, as being a moſt Odoriferous and Natural Balſam. It cures all Pains proceeding from Cold, corroborates the Stomach, creates an Apperite, and ſtrengthens the whole Body: It is a wonderful Remedy for all internal Sores, Bruiſes, Ulcers, &c. and mightily helps all Aſthmatical Diſtempers: 'Tis alſo a great Cephalick, helping moſt Diſeaſes of the Head, and ſtrengthning the Brain and Nerves: It kills the Worms, provokes Urine, and is good againſt the Stone; helps all Fluxes of the Belly; is excellent in all Diſeaſes of the Ears, eſpecially Deafneſs: It alſo cures all manner of green Wounds, and many other Diſtempers, which may be ſeen at large in the printed Bills of Directions.

And whereas this Excellent Balſam, ſo well known, and advertiſed in ſo many thouſand of Books, and ſold ſo many Years at this place, and has deſervedly met with Encouragement from the Publick, which has tempted a certain Empirick or Quack-Doctor, who conſequently is ignorant of the matter, to impoſe a Counterfeit ſort on the World, of his own preparing, and has prevailed with ſome Perſons to ſell it, and ſeveral unwary Perſons have been impoſed on thereby, and have hereby complained, that it was not ſo good as it uſed to be; when, on ſearch into the matter, it has been found to be the abovementioned Sham. So all Perſons who have occaſion to ſend, are deſired to give ſtrict Orders to enquire for the Name TRACY; for elſe the moſt cautious, who do not know the Houſe, may be impoſed on: It is only to be had of H. Tracy, at the Three Bibles on London-bridge, at 1 s. 6 d. the Bottle, with Allowance to thoſe who ſell it again.

1485. p. 19